



C.L. "BUTCH" OTTER – Governor  
RICHARD M. ARMSTRONG – Director

# IDAHO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & WELFARE

LISA HETTINGER - Administrator  
DIVISION OF MEDICAID  
Post Office Box 83720  
Boise, Idaho 83720-0009  
PHONE: (208) 334-5747  
FAX: (208) 364-1811

June 3, 2015

Idaho Medicaid is conducting negotiated rulemaking sessions for our primary care program. These sessions will cover proposed rule changes with the purpose of enhancing the delivery of primary care services and improving health outcomes. Your input is valuable and we would appreciate your attendance in person, via conference call or by submitting your written comments.

The proposed rule language and the public notice with dates/times/locations is attached. Conference Call Information is listed below:

## **Boise**

**June 12<sup>th</sup> – 9AM Mountain**

Call in to 1-877-820-7831

Guest Passcode: 701700

## **Coeur D'alene**

**June 18th – 6PM Pacific**

Call in to 1-877-820-7831

Guest Passcode: 701700

## **Pocatello**

**June 26th– 1PM Mountain**

Call in to 1-877-820-7831

Guest Passcode: 701700

Please contact Cindy Brock, Alternative Care Coordinator at [brockc@dhw.idaho.gov](mailto:brockc@dhw.idaho.gov) if you need any additional information regarding these sessions.

**IDAPA 16  
TITLE 03  
CHAPTER 09**

**16.03.09 - MEDICAID BASIC PLAN BENEFITS**

**000. LEGAL AUTHORITY.**

**01. Rulemaking Authority.** The Idaho Department of Health and Welfare has the authority to promulgate public assistance rules under Section 56-202(b), 56-264, and 56-1610, Idaho Code. (3-29-12)

**02. General Administrative Authority.** Titles XIX and XXI of the Social Security Act, as amended, and the companion federal regulations, are the basic authority for administration of the federal program. General administrative duties for the Department are found under Section 56-202, Idaho Code. (3-30-07)

**03. Administration of the Medical Assistance Program.** (3-30-07)

**a.** Section 56-203(7), Idaho Code, empowers the Department to define persons entitled to medical assistance. (3-30-07)

**b.** Section 56-203(9), Idaho Code, empowers the Department to identify the amount, duration, scope of care, and services to be purchased as medical assistance on behalf of individuals eligible to receive benefits under the Medical Assistance Program. (3-30-07)

**c.** Sections 56-250 through 56-257, and 56-260 through 56-266, Idaho Code, establish minimum standards that enable these rules. (3-29-12)

**04. Fiscal Administration.** (3-30-07)

**a.** Fiscal administration of these rules is authorized by Titles XIX and XXI of the Social Security Act, as well as 42 CFR Part 447 and the Provider Reimbursement Manual (PRM) Part I and Part II found in CMS Publication 15-1 and 15-2. Provisions of the PRM, as incorporated in Section 004 of these rules, apply unless otherwise provided for in these rules. (3-30-07)

**b.** Title 56, Chapter 1, Idaho Code, establishes standards for provider payment for certain Medicaid providers. (3-30-07)

**001. TITLE AND SCOPE.**

**01. Title.** The title of these rules is IDAPA 16.03.09, "Medicaid Basic Plan Benefits." (3-30-07)

**02. Scope.** This chapter of rules contains the general provisions regarding the administration of the Medical Assistance Program. All goods and services not specifically included in this chapter are excluded from coverage under the Medicaid Basic Plan. A guide to covered services is found under Section 399 of these rules. These rules also contain requirements for provider procurement and provider reimbursement. (3-30-07)

**002. WRITTEN INTERPRETATIONS.**

In accordance with Section 67-5201(19)(b)(iv), Idaho Code, this agency may have written statements that pertain to the interpretations of the rules of this chapter. These documents are available for public inspection at the location identified under Subsection 005.03 of these rules and in accordance with Section 006 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**003. ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.**

Administrative appeals are governed by provisions of IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings." (3-30-07)

**004. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE.**

The following are incorporated by reference in this chapter of rules: (3-30-07)

**01. 42 CFR Part 447.** 42 CFR Part 447, "Payment for Services," revised as of October 1, 2001, is available from CMS, 7500 Security Blvd, Baltimore, M.D., 21244-1850 or on the Code of Federal Regulations internet site at <http://practice.aap.org/content.aspx?aid=1599>. (3-30-07)

**02. American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) Periodicity Schedule.** This document is available on the internet at <http://practice.aap.org/content.aspx?aid=1599>. The schedule is also available at the Division of Medicaid, 3232 Elder Street, Boise, ID 83705. (3-30-07)

**03. American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA): Medicaid Guidance for Speech-Language Pathology Services.** The American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (2004) Medicaid Guidance for Speech-Language Pathology Services: Addressing the "Under the Direction of" Rule technical report is available on the internet at: <http://www.asha.org/docs/html/TR2004-00142.html>. The report may also be obtained at the ASHA National Office, 2200 Research Boulevard, Rockville, MD 20850-3289, telephone (301) 296-5700. (3-29-10)

**04. CDC Child and Teen BMI Calculator.** The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) Child and Teen Body Mass Index (BMI) Calculator is available on the internet at <http://www.cdc.gov/nccdphp/dnpa/bmi/index.htm>. The Calculator is also available through the Division of Medicaid, 3232 Elder Street, Boise, ID 83705. (3-30-07)

**05. DSM-V.** American Psychiatric Association: Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fifth Edition, (DSM-V) Arlington, VA, American Psychiatric Association, 2013. A copy of the manual is available for public review at the Department of Health and Welfare, 450 West State Street, Boise, Idaho, 83702. (3-20-14)

**06. Estimated Useful Lives of Depreciable Hospital Assets, 2004 Revised Edition, Guidelines Lives.** This document may be obtained from American Hospital Publishing, Inc., 211 East Chicago Avenue, Chicago, IL, 60611. (3-30-07)

**07. Idaho Infant Toddler Program Implementation Manual (Revised September 1999).** The full text of the "Idaho Infant Toddler Program Implementation Manual," revised September 1999, is available at <http://www.infanttoddler.idaho.gov>. (7-1-13)

**08. Idaho Special Education Manual, September 2001.** The full text of the "Idaho Special Education Manual, September 2001" is available on the Internet at [http://www.sde.idaho.gov/site/special\\_edu/](http://www.sde.idaho.gov/site/special_edu/). A copy is also available at the Idaho Department of Education, 650 West State Street, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0027. (3-30-07)

**09. Medicare Durable Medical Equipment (DME) Medicare Administrative Contractor (MAC) Jurisdiction D Supplier Manual 2007, As Amended.** Since the supplier manual is amended on a quarterly basis by

CMS, the current year's manual is being incorporated by reference, as amended, to allow for the incorporation of the most recent amendments to the manual. The full text of the Medicare, DME MAC Jurisdiction D Supplier Manual is available via the Internet at <https://www.noridianmedicare.com/dme/news/manual/index.html%3f>. (3-30-07)

**10. Physician's Current Procedural Terminology (CPT® Manual).** This document may be obtained from the American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10950, Chicago, Illinois 60610, or online at <http://www.ama-assn.org/ama/pub/category/3113.html>. (3-30-07)

**11. Provider Reimbursement Manual (PRM).** The Provider Reimbursement Manual (PRM), Part I and Part II (CMS Publication 15-1 and 15-2), is available on the CMS website at <http://www.cms.gov/Manuals/PBM/list.asp>. (3-30-07)

**12. SIB-R Comprehensive Manual.** Scales of Independent Behavior - Revised Comprehensive Manual, 1996, Riverside Publishing Co, 425 Spring Lake Drive, Itasca, IL 60143-2079. A copy is available for public review at the Department of Health and Welfare, 450 West State Street, Boise, Idaho 83702. (3-30-07)

**13. Travel Policies and Procedures of the Idaho State Board of Examiners.** The text of "Idaho State Travel Policies and Procedures of the Idaho State Board of Examiners," Appendices A and B, June 13, 2000, is available at the Office of the State Controller, 700 W. State St., 5th Fl., Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0011 or on the Internet at <http://www.sco.idaho.gov>. (3-30-07)

**005. OFFICE HOURS -- MAILING ADDRESS -- STREET ADDRESS -- TELEPHONE -- WEBSITE.**

**01. Office Hours.** Office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mountain Time, Monday through Friday, except holidays designated by the state of Idaho. (3-30-07)

**02. Mailing Address.** The mailing address for the business office is Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0036. (3-30-07)

**03. Street Address.** The business office of the Idaho Department of Health and Welfare is located at 450 West State Street, Boise, Idaho 83702. (3-30-07)

**04. Telephone.** The telephone number for the Idaho Department of Health and Welfare is (208) 334-5500. (3-30-07)

**05. Internet Website.** The Department's internet website is <http://www.healthandwelfare.idaho.gov>. (3-30-07)

**06. Division of Medicaid.** The Department's Division of Medicaid is located at 3232 Elder Street, Boise, ID 83705; Phone: (208) 334-5747. (3-30-07)

**006. CONFIDENTIALITY OF RECORDS AND PUBLIC RECORDS REQUESTS.**

**01. Confidential Records.** Any information about an individual covered by these rules and contained in the Department's records must comply with IDAPA 16.05.01, "Use and Disclosure of Department Records." (3-30-07)

**02. Public Records.** The Department will comply with Sections 9-337 through 9-350, Idaho Code, when requests for the examination and copying of public records are made. Unless otherwise exempted, all public records in the custody of the Department are subject to disclosure. (3-30-07)

**007. (RESERVED)**

**008. AUDIT, INVESTIGATION, AND ENFORCEMENT.**

In addition to any actions specified in these rules, the Department may audit, investigate, and take enforcement action under the provisions of IDAPA 16.05.07, "Investigation and Enforcement of Fraud, Abuse, and Misconduct."

(3-30-07)

**009. CRIMINAL HISTORY AND BACKGROUND CHECK REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Compliance With Department Criminal History Check.** Criminal history checks are required for certain types of providers under these rules. Providers who are required to have a criminal history check must comply with IDAPA 16.05.06, "Criminal History and Background Checks."

(3-30-07)

**02. Availability to Work or Provide Service.**

(3-30-07)

**a.** The employer, at its discretion, may allow an individual to provide care or services on a provisional basis once the application for a criminal history and background check is completed and notarized, and the employer has reviewed the application for any disqualifying crimes or relevant records. The employer determines whether the individual could pose a health and safety risk to the vulnerable participants it serves. The individual is not allowed to provide care or services when the employer determines the individual has disclosed a disqualifying crime or relevant records.

(3-30-07)

**b.** Those individuals licensed or certified by the Department are not available to provide services or receive licensure or certification until the criminal history and background check is completed and a clearance issued by the Department.

(3-30-07)

**03. Additional Criminal Convictions.** Once an individual has received a criminal history clearance, any additional criminal convictions must be reported by the agency to the Department when the agency learns of the conviction.

(3-30-07)

**04. Providers Subject to Criminal History Check Requirements.** The following providers must receive a criminal history clearance:

(3-30-07)

**a.** Contracted Non-Emergency Medical Transportation Providers. All staff of transportation providers having contact with participants must comply with IDAPA 16.05.06, "Criminal History and Background Checks," with the exception of individual contracted transportation providers defined in Subsection 870.05 of these rules.

(4-7-11)

**b.** Provider types deemed by the Department to be at high risk for fraud, waste, and abuse under Subsection 200.02 of these rules must consent to comply with criminal background checks, including fingerprinting, in accordance with 42 CFR 455.434.

(3-20-14)

**010. DEFINITIONS: A THROUGH H.**

For the purposes of these rules, the following terms are used as defined below:

(3-30-07)

**01. AABD.** Aid to the Aged, Blind, and Disabled.

(3-30-07)

**02. Abortion.** The medical procedure necessary for the termination of pregnancy endangering the life of the woman, or the result of rape or incest, or determined to be medically necessary in order to save the health of the

woman. (3-30-07)

**03. Amortization.** The systematic recognition of the declining utility value of certain assets, usually not owned by the organization or intangible in nature. (3-30-07)

**04. Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC).** Any distinct entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of providing surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization, and which is certified by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services as an ASC. (3-30-07)

**05. Audit.** An examination of provider records on the basis of which an opinion is expressed representing the compliance of a provider's financial statements and records with Medicaid law, regulations, and rules. (3-30-07)

**06. Auditor.** The individual or entity designated by the Department to conduct the audit of a provider's records. (3-30-07)

**07. Audit Reports.** (3-30-07)

**a.** Draft Audit Report. A preliminary report of the audit finding sent to the provider for the provider's review and comments. (3-30-07)

**b.** Final Audit Report. A final written report containing the results, findings, and recommendations, if any, from the audit of the provider, as approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

**c.** Interim Final Audit Report. A written report containing the results, findings, and recommendations, if any, from the audit of the provider, sent to the Department by the auditor. (3-30-07)

**08. Bad Debts.** Amounts due to provider as a result of services rendered, but which are considered uncollectible. (3-30-07)

**09. Basic Plan.** The medical assistance benefits included under this chapter of rules. (3-30-07)

**10. Buy-In Coverage.** The amount the State pays for Part B of Title XVIII of the Social Security Act on behalf of the participant. (3-30-07)

**11. Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA).** A Registered Nurse qualified by advanced training in an accredited program in the specialty of nurse anesthesia to manage the care of the patient during the administration of anesthesia in selected surgical situations. (3-30-07)

**12. Claim.** An itemized bill for services rendered to one (1) participant by a provider and submitted to the Department for payment. (3-30-07)

**13. CFR.** Code of Federal Regulations. (3-30-07)

**14. Clinical Nurse Specialist.** A licensed professional nurse who meets all the applicable requirements to practice as clinical nurse specialist under Title 54, Chapter 14, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 23.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Nursing." (3-30-07)

**15. CMS.** Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. (3-30-07)

- 16. Co-Payment.** The amount a participant is required to pay to the provider for specified services. (3-30-07)
- 17. Cost Report.** A fiscal year report of provider costs required by the Medicare program and any supplemental schedules required by the Department. (3-30-07)
- 18. Customary Charges.** Customary charges are the rates charged to Medicare participants and to patients liable for such charges, as reflected in the facility's records. Those charges are adjusted downward, when the provider does not impose such charges on most patients liable for payment on a charge basis or, when the provider fails to make reasonable collection efforts. The reasonable effort to collect such charges is the same effort necessary for Medicare reimbursement as is needed for unrecovered costs attributable to certain bad debt as described in Chapter 3, Sections 310 and 312, PRM. (3-30-07)
- 19. Department.** The Idaho Department of Health and Welfare or a person authorized to act on behalf of the Department. (3-30-07)
- 20. Director.** The Director of the Idaho Department of Health and Welfare or his designee. (3-30-07)
- 21. Dual Eligibles.** Medicaid participants who are also eligible for Medicare. (3-30-07)
- 22. Durable Medical Equipment (DME).** Equipment other than prosthetics or orthotics that can withstand repeated use by one (1) or more individuals, is primarily and customarily used to serve a medical purpose, is generally not useful to a person in the absence of an illness or injury, is appropriate for use in the home, and is reasonable and necessary for the treatment of an illness or injury for a Medicaid participant. (5-8-09)
- 23. Emergency Medical Condition.** A medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity, including severe pain, that a prudent layperson, who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine, could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in the following: (3-30-07)
- a.** Placing the health of the individual, or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or unborn child, in serious jeopardy. (3-30-07)
  - b.** Serious impairment to bodily functions. (3-30-07)
  - c.** Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part. (3-30-07)
- 24. EPSDT.** Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment. (3-30-07)
- 25. Facility.** Facility refers to a hospital, nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for people with intellectual disabilities. (3-30-07)
- 26. Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC).** An entity that meets the requirements of 42 U.S.C Section 1395x(aa)(4). The FQHC may be located in either a rural or urban area designated as a shortage area or in an area that has a medically underserved population. (3-30-07)
- 27. Fiscal Year.** An accounting period that consists of twelve (12) consecutive months. (3-30-07)
- 28. Forced Sale.** A forced sale is a sale required by a bankruptcy, foreclosure, the provisions of a will or estate settlement pursuant to the death of an owner, physical or mental incapacity of an owner that requires ownership transfer to an existing partner or partners, or a sale required by the ruling of a federal agency or by a court order.

(3-30-07)

**29. Healthy Connections.** The primary care case management model of managed care under Idaho Medicaid. (3-30-07)

**30. Home Health Services.** Services ordered by a physician and performed by a licensed nurse, registered physical therapist, or home health aide as defined in IDAPA 16.03.07, "Rules for Home Health Agencies." (3-30-07)

**31. Hospital.** A hospital as defined in Section 39-1301, Idaho Code. (3-30-07)

**32. Hospital-Based Facility.** A nursing facility that is owned, managed, or operated by, or is otherwise a part of a licensed hospital. (3-30-07)

**011. DEFINITIONS: I THROUGH O.**

For the purposes of these rules, the following terms are used as defined below: (3-30-07)

**01. ICF/ID.** Intermediate Care Facility for People with Intellectual Disabilities. An ICF/ID is an entity licensed as an ICF/ID and federally certified to provide care to Medicaid and Medicare participants with developmental disabilities. (3-30-07)

**02. Idaho Behavioral Health Plan (IBHP).** The Idaho Behavioral Health Plan is a prepaid ambulatory health plan (PAHP) that provides outpatient behavioral health coverage for Medicaid-eligible children and adults. Outpatient behavioral health services include mental health and substance use disorder treatment as well as case management services. The coordination and provision of behavioral health services as authorized through the IBHP contract are provided to qualified, enrolled participants by a statewide network of professionally licensed and certified behavioral health providers. (3-20-14)

**03. Idaho Infant Toddler Program.** The Idaho Infant Toddler Program serves children from birth up to three (3) years of age (36 months), and must meet the requirements and provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), Part C; the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act; Sections 16-101, et seq., Idaho Code, regarding early intervention services; and the Idaho State Plan for Early Intervention Services under IDEA, Part C. (7-1-13)

**a.** These requirements for the Idaho Infant Toddler Program include: (7-1-13)

i. Adherence to procedural safeguards and time lines; (7-1-13)

ii. Use of multi-disciplinary assessments and Individualized Family Service Plans (IFSPs); (7-1-13)

iii. Provision of early intervention services in the natural environment; (7-1-13)

iv. Transition planning; and (7-1-13)

v. Program enrollment and reporting requirements. (7-1-13)

**b.** The Idaho Infant Toddler Program may provide the following services for Medicaid reimbursement: (7-1-13)

i. Occupational therapy; (7-1-13)



- ii. Physical therapy; (7-1-13)
- iii. Speech-language pathology; (7-1-13)
- iv. Audiology; and (7-1-13)
- v. Children's developmental disabilities services defined under IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits." (7-1-13)

**04. In-Patient Hospital Services.** Services that are ordinarily furnished in a hospital for the care and treatment of an in-patient under the direction of a physician or dentist except for those services provided in mental hospitals. (3-30-07)

**05. Intermediary.** Any organization that administers Title XIX or Title XXI; in this case the Department of Health and Welfare. (3-30-07)

**06. Intermediate Care Facility Services.** Those services furnished in an intermediate care facility as defined in 42 CFR 440.150, but excluding services provided in a Christian Science Sanatorium. (3-30-07)

**07. Legal Representative.** A parent with custody of a minor child, one who holds a legally-executed and effective power of attorney for health decisions, or a court-appointed guardian whose powers include the power to make health care decisions. (3-30-07)

**08. Legend Drug.** A drug that requires, by federal regulation or state rule, the order of a licensed medical practitioner before dispensing or administration to the patient. (3-30-07)

**09. Level of Care.** The classification in which a participant is placed, based on severity of need for institutional care. (3-30-07)

**10. Licensed, Qualified Professionals.** Individuals licensed, registered, or certified by national certification standards in their respective discipline, or otherwise qualified within the state of Idaho. (3-30-07)

**11. Lock-In Program.** An administrative sanction, required of a participant found to have misused the services provided by the Medical Assistance Program. The participant is required to select one (1) provider in the identified area(s) of misuse to serve as the primary provider. (3-30-07)

**12. Locum Tenens/Reciprocal Billing.** The practice of a physician to retain a substitute physician when the regular physician is absent for reasons such as illness, pregnancy, vacation, or continuing medical education. The substitute physician is called the "Locum Tenens" physician. Reimbursement to a Locum Tenens physician will be limited to a period of ninety (90) continuous days. Reciprocal billing occurs when a substitute physician covers the regular physician during an absence or on an on-call basis a period of fourteen (14) continuous days or less. (3-30-07)

**13. Medical Assistance.** Payments for part or all of the cost of services funded by Titles XIX or XXI of the federal Social Security Act, as amended. (3-30-07)

**14. Medicaid.** Idaho's Medical Assistance Program. (3-30-07)

**15. Medicaid-Related Ancillary Costs.** For the purpose of these rules, those services considered to be ancillary by Medicare cost reporting principles. Medicaid-related ancillary costs will be determined by apportioning

direct and indirect costs associated with each ancillary service to Medicaid participants by dividing Medicaid charges into total charges for that service. The resulting percentage, when multiplied by the ancillary service cost, will be considered Medicaid-related ancillaries. (3-30-07)

**16. Medical Necessity (Medically Necessary).** A service is medically necessary if: (3-30-07)

**a.** It is reasonably calculated to prevent, diagnose, or treat conditions in the participant that endanger life, cause pain, or cause functionally significant deformity or malfunction; and (3-30-07)

**b.** There is no other equally effective course of treatment available or suitable for the participant requesting the service which is more conservative or substantially less costly. (3-30-07)

**c.** Medical services must be of a quality that meets professionally-recognized standards of health care and must be substantiated by records including evidence of such medical necessity and quality. Those records must be made available to the Department upon request. (3-30-07)

**17. Medical Supplies.** Items excluding drugs, biologicals, and equipment furnished incident to a physician's professional services commonly furnished in a physician's office or items ordered by a physician for the treatment of a specific medical condition. These items are generally not useful to an individual in the absence of an illness and are consumable, nonreusable, disposable, and generally have no salvage value. Surgical dressings, ace bandages, splints and casts, and other devices used for reduction of fractures or dislocations are considered supplies. (3-30-07)

**18. Midwife.** An individual qualified as one of the following: (3-29-12)

**a.** Licensed Midwife. A person who is licensed by the Idaho Board of Midwifery under Title 54, Chapter 55, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 24.26.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Midwifery." (3-29-12)

**b.** Nurse Midwife (NM). An advanced practice professional nurse who is licensed by the Idaho Board of nursing and who meets all the applicable requirements to practice as a nurse midwife under Title 54, Chapter 14, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 23.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Nursing." (3-29-12)

**19. Nominal Charges.** A public provider's charges are nominal where aggregate charges amount to less than one-half (1/2) of the reasonable cost of the services provided. (3-30-07)

**20. Nonambulatory.** Unable to walk without assistance. (3-30-07)

**21. Non-Legend Drug.** Any drug the distribution of which is not subject to the ordering, dispensing, or administering by a licensed medical practitioner. (3-30-07)

**22. Nurse Practitioner (NP).** A registered nurse or licensed professional nurse (RN) who meets all the applicable requirements to practice as nurse practitioner under Title 54, Chapter 14, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 23.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Nursing." (7-1-13)

**23. Nursing Facility (NF).** An institution, or distinct part of an institution, that is primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing care and related services for participants. It is an entity licensed as a nursing facility and federally certified to provide care to Medicaid and Medicare participants. Participants must require medical or nursing care, or rehabilitation services for injuries, disabilities, or sickness. (3-30-07)

**24. Orthotic.** Pertaining to or promoting the support of an impaired joint or limb. (3-30-07)

**25. Outpatient Hospital Services.** Preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic, rehabilitative, or palliative items or services furnished by or under the direction of a physician or dentist to a patient not in need of inpatient hospital care. (3-30-07)

**26. Out-of-State Care.** Medical service that is not provided in Idaho or bordering counties is considered out-of-state. Bordering counties outside Idaho are considered out-of-state for the purpose of authorizing long term care. (3-30-07)

**27. Oxygen-Related Equipment.** Equipment which is utilized or acquired for the routine administration of oxygen in the home. This includes oxygen tanks, regulators, humidification nebulizers, oxygen concentrators, and related equipment. Equipment which is used solely for the administration of medication into the lungs is excluded from this definition. (3-30-07)

**012. DEFINITIONS: P THROUGH Z.**

For the purposes of these rules, the following terms are used as defined below: (3-30-07)

**01. Participant.** A person eligible for and enrolled in the Idaho Medical Assistance Program. (3-30-07)

**02. Patient.** The person undergoing treatment or receiving services from a provider. (3-30-07)

**03. Physician.** A person possessing a Doctorate of Medicine degree or a Doctor of Osteopathy degree and licensed to practice medicine by a State or United States territory. (3-30-07)

**04. Physician Assistant (PA).** A person who meets all the applicable requirements to practice as licensed physician assistant under Title 54, Chapter 18, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 22.01.03, "Rules for the Licensure of Physician Assistants." (3-30-07)

**05. Plan of Care.** A written description of medical, remedial, or rehabilitative services to be provided to a participant, developed by or under the direction and written approval of a physician. Medications, services and treatments are identified specifically as to amount, type and duration of service. (3-30-07)

**06. Prepaid Ambulatory Health Plan (PAHP).** As defined in 42 CFR 438.2, a PAHP is an entity that provides medical services to enrollees under contract with the Department on the basis of prepaid capitation payments, or other arrangements that do not use State Plan payment rates. The PAHP does not provide or arrange for, and is not responsible for the provision of any inpatient hospital or institutional services for its enrollees, and does not have a comprehensive risk contract. (3-20-14)

**07. Private Rate.** Rate most frequently charged to private patients for a service or item. (3-30-07)

**08. PRM.** Provider Reimbursement Manual. (3-30-07)

**09. Property.** The homestead and all personal and real property in which the participant has a legal interest. (3-30-07)

**10. Prosthetic Device.** Replacement, corrective, or supportive devices prescribed by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts profession within the scope of his practice as defined by state law to: (3-30-07)

- a. Artificially replace a missing portion of the body; or (3-30-07)
  - b. Prevent or correct physical deformities or malfunctions; or (3-30-07)
  - c. Support a weak or deformed portion of the body. (3-30-07)
  - d. Computerized communication devices are not included in this definition of a prosthetic device. (3-30-07)
- 11. Provider.** Any individual, partnership, association, corporation or organization, public or private, that furnishes medical goods or services in compliance with these rules and who has applied for and received a Medicaid provider number and who has entered into a written provider agreement with the Department in accordance with Section 205 of these rules. (3-30-07)
- 12. Provider Agreement.** A written agreement between the provider and the Department, entered into in accordance with Section 205 of these rules. (3-30-07)
- 13. Provider Reimbursement Manual (PRM).** A federal publication that specifies accounting treatments and standards for the Medicare program, CMS Publications 15-1 and 15-2, that are incorporated by reference in Section 004 of these rules. (3-30-07)
- 14. Prudent Layperson.** A person who possesses an average knowledge of health and medicine. (3-30-07)
- 15. Psychologist, Licensed.** A person licensed to practice psychology in Idaho under Title 54, Chapter 23, Idaho Code, and as outlined by IDAPA 24.12.01, "Rules of the Idaho State Board of Psychologist Examiners." (3-30-07)
- 16. Psychologist Extender.** A person who practices psychology under the supervision of a licensed psychologist as required under Title 54, Chapter 23, Idaho Code, and as outlined by IDAPA 24.12.01, "Rules of the Idaho State Board of Psychologist Examiners," and who is registered with the Bureau of Occupational Licenses. (3-30-07)
- 17. Public Provider.** A public provider is one operated by a federal, state, county, city, or other local government agency or instrumentality. (3-30-07)
- 18. Quality Improvement Organization (QIO).** An organization that performs utilization and quality control review of health care furnished to Medicare and Medicaid participants. A QIO is formerly known as a Peer Review Organization (PRO). (3-30-07)
- 19. Related Entity.** An organization with which the provider is associated or affiliated to a significant extent, or has control of, or is controlled by, that furnishes the services, facilities, or supplies for the provider. (3-30-07)
- 20. R.N.** Registered Nurse, which in the State of Idaho is known as a Licensed Professional Nurse. (3-30-07)
- 21. Rural Health Clinic (RHC).** An outpatient entity that meets the requirements of 42 USC Section 1395x(aa)(2). It is primarily engaged in furnishing physicians and other medical and health services in rural, federally-defined, medically underserved areas, or designated health professional shortage areas. (3-30-07)

**22. Rural Hospital-Based Nursing Facilities.** Hospital-based nursing facilities not located within a metropolitan statistical area (MSA) as defined by the United States Bureau of Census. (3-30-07)

**23. Social Security Act.** 42 USC 101 et seq., authorizing, in part, federal grants to the states for medical assistance to low-income persons who meet certain criteria. (3-30-07)

**24. State Plan.** The contract between the state and federal government under 42 USC Section 1396a(a). (3-30-07)

**25. Supervision.** Procedural guidance by a qualified person and initial direction and periodic inspection of the actual act, at the site of service delivery. (3-30-07)

**26. Title XVIII.** Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, known as Medicare, for aged, blind, and disabled individuals administered by the federal government. (3-30-07)

**27. Title XIX.** Title XIX of the Social Security Act, known as Medicaid, is a medical benefits program jointly financed by the federal and state governments and administered by the states. This program pays for medical assistance for certain individuals and families with low income and limited resources. (3-30-07)

**28. Title XXI.** Title XXI of the Social Security Act, known as the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP). This is a program that primarily pays for medical assistance for low-income children. (3-30-07)

**29. Third Party.** Includes a person, institution, corporation, public or private agency that is liable to pay all or part of the medical cost of injury, disease, or disability of a medical assistance participant. (3-30-07)

**30. Transportation.** The physical movement of a participant to and from a medical appointment or service by the participant, another person, taxi or common carrier. (3-30-07)

**013. MEDICAL CARE ADVISORY COMMITTEE.**

The Director of the Department will appoint a Medical Care Advisory Committee to advise and counsel on all aspects of health and medical services. (3-30-07)

**01. Membership.** The Medical Care Advisory Committee will include, but not be limited to, the following: (3-30-07)

**a.** Licensed physicians and other representatives of the health professions who are familiar with the medical needs of low-income population groups and with the resources available and required for their care; and (3-30-07)

**b.** Members of consumer groups, including medical assistance participants and consumer organizations. (3-30-07)

**02. Organization.** The Medical Care Advisory Committee will: (3-30-07)

**a.** Consist of not more than twenty-two (22) members; and (3-30-07)

**b.** Be appointed by the Director to the Medical Care Advisory Committee to serve three (3) year terms, whose terms are to overlap; and (3-30-07)

- c. Elect a chairman and a vice-chairman to serve a two (2) year term; and (3-30-07)
- d. Meet at least quarterly; and (3-30-07)
- e. Submit a report of its activities and recommendations to the Director at least once each year. (3-30-07)

**03. Policy Function.** The Medical Care Advisory Committee must be given opportunity to participate in medical assistance policy development and program administration. (3-30-07)

**04. Staff Assistance.** The Medical Care Advisory Committee must be provided staff assistance from within the Department and independent technical assistance as needed to enable them to make effective recommendations, and will be provided with travel and per diem costs, where necessary. (3-30-07)

**014. -- 099. (RESERVED)**

### **GENERAL PARTICIPANT PROVISIONS** **(Sections 100 - 199)**

**100. ELIGIBILITY FOR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.**

Idaho Department of Health and Welfare Rules, IDAPA 16.03.01, "Eligibility for Health Care Assistance for Families and Children," and Idaho Department of Health and Welfare Rules, IDAPA 16.03.05, "Rules Governing Eligibility for the Aged, Blind and Disabled (AABD)," are applicable in determining eligibility for medical assistance. (3-30-07)

**101. -- 124. (RESERVED)**

**125. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROCEDURES.**

**01. Issuance of Identification Cards.** When a person is determined eligible for medical assistance, the Department will issue a Medicaid identification card to the participant. When requested, the Department will give providers of medical services eligibility information regarding participants so that services may be provided. (3-30-07)

**02. Identification Card Information.** An identification card will be issued to each participant and will contain the following information: (3-30-07)

- a. The name of the participant to whom the card was issued; and (3-30-07)
- b. The participant's Medicaid identification number; and (3-30-07)
- c. The card number. (3-30-07)

**03. Information Available for Participants.** The following information will be available at each Field Office for use by each medical assistance participant: (3-30-07)

- a. The amount, duration and scope of the available care and services; and (3-30-07)

b. The manner in which the care and services may be secured; and (3-30-07)

c. How to use the identification card. (3-30-07)

**126. -- 149. (RESERVED)**

**150. CHOICE OF PROVIDERS.**

**01. Service Selection.** Each participant may obtain any services available from any participating institution, agency, pharmacy, or practitioner of his choice, unless enrolled in Healthy Connections or a Prepaid Ambulatory Health Plan (PAHP) that limits provider choice. This, however, does not prohibit the Department from establishing the fees which will be paid to providers for furnishing medical and remedial care available under the Medical Assistance Program, or from setting standards relating to the qualifications of providers of such care.

(3-20-14)

**02. Lock-In Option.** (3-30-07)

a. The Department may implement a total or partial lock-in program for any participant found to be misusing the Medical Assistance Program according to provisions in Sections 910 through 918 of these rules.

(3-30-07)

b. In situations where the participant has been restricted to a participant lock-in program, that participant may choose the physician and pharmacy of his choice. The providers chosen by the lock-in participant will be identified in the Department's Eligibility Verification System (EVS). This information will be available to any Medicaid provider who accesses the EVS.

(3-30-07)

**151. -- 159. (RESERVED)**

**160. RESPONSIBILITY FOR KEEPING APPOINTMENTS.**

The participant is solely responsible for making and keeping an appointment with the provider. The Department will not reimburse providers when participants do not attend scheduled appointments. Providers may not bill participants for missed appointments.

(3-20-14)

**161. -- 164. (RESERVED)**

**165. COST-SHARING.**

**01. Co-Payments.** When a participant accesses certain services inappropriately, the provider can require the participant to pay a co-payment as described in IDAPA 16.03.18, "Medicaid Cost-Sharing." (4-2-08)

**02. Premiums.** A participant can be required to share in the cost of basic plan benefits in the form of a premium as described in IDAPA 16.03.18, "Medicaid Cost-Sharing." (4-2-08)

**166. -- 199. (RESERVED)**

**GENERAL PROVIDER PROVISIONS**

**(Sections 200 - 299)**

**200. PROVIDER APPLICATION PROCESS.**

**01. Provider Application.** Providers who meet Medicaid enrollment requirements may apply for Idaho Medicaid provider status with the Department. All healthcare providers who are eligible for a National Provider Identifier (NPI) must apply using that identifying number. For providers not eligible for a NPI, the Department will assign a provider number upon approval of the application. (3-20-14)

**02. Screening Levels.** In accordance with 42 CFR 455.450, the Department will assign risk levels of “limited,” “moderate,” or “high” to defined groups of providers. These assignments and definitions will be published in the provider handbook. (3-20-14)

**03. Medicare Enrollment Requirement for Specified Providers.** The following providers must enroll as Medicare providers prior to enrollment or revalidation as a Medicaid provider. (3-20-14)

**a.** Any providers classified in the “moderate” or “high” categorical risk level, as defined in the provider handbook. (3-20-14)

**b.** Any provider type classified as an institutional provider by Medicare. (3-20-14)

**04. Disclosure of Information by Providers and Fiscal Agents.** All enrolling providers and their fiscal agents must comply with the disclosure requirements as stated in 42 CFR 455, Subpart B, “Disclosure of Information by Providers and Fiscal Agents.” (3-20-14)

**05. Denial of Provider Agreement.** The Department may deny provider status by refusing a request to enter into a provider agreement, refusing to extend an existing agreement, or refusing to enter into additional agreements with any individual or entity. Reasons for denying provider status include those described in IDAPA 16.05.07, “The Investigation and Enforcement of Fraud, Abuse, and Misconduct,” Section 265. (3-20-14)

**06. Mandatory Denial of Provider Agreement.** The Department will deny a request for a provider agreement when: (3-20-14)

**a.** The provider fails to meet the qualifications required by rule or by any applicable licensing board; (3-20-14)

**b.** The provider was a managing employee, or had an ownership interest, as defined in 42 CFR Section 455.101, in any entity that was previously found by the Department to have engaged in fraudulent conduct, or abusive conduct related to the Medicaid program, or has demonstrated an inability to comply with the requirements related to the provider status for which application is made, including submitting false claims or violating provisions of any provider agreement; (3-20-14)

**c.** The provider was a managing employee, or had an ownership interest, as defined in 42 CFR Section 455.101, in any entity that failed to repay the Department for any overpayments, or to repay claims previously found by the Department to have been paid improperly, whether the failure resulted from refusal, bankruptcy, or otherwise, unless prohibited by law; (3-20-14)

**d.** The provider employs as a managing employee, contracts for any management services, shares any ownership interests, or would be considered a related party to any individual or entity identified in Subsections 200.06.a. through 200.06.c. of this rule. (3-20-14)

**e.** The provider fails to comply with any applicable requirement under 42 CFR 455. (3-20-14)



**f.** The provider is precluded from enrollment due to a temporary moratorium issued by the Secretary of Health and Human Services in accordance with 42 CFR 455.470. (3-20-14)

**g.** The provider is currently suspended from Medicare or Medicaid in any state, or has been terminated from Medicare or Medicaid in any state. (3-20-14)

**201. -- 204. (RESERVED)**

**205. AGREEMENTS WITH PROVIDERS.**

**01. In General.** All individuals or organizations must enter into a written provider agreement accepted by the Department prior to receipt of any reimbursement for services. Agreements may contain any terms or conditions deemed appropriate by the Department. All provider agreements must be signed by the provider or by an owner or officer who has the legal authority to bind the provider in the agreement. (3-20-14)

**02. Federal Disclosure Requirements.** To comply with the disclosure requirements in 42 CFR 455, Subpart B, each provider, other than an individual practitioner or a group of practitioners, must disclose to the Department: (3-30-07)

**a.** The full name and address of each individual who has either direct or indirect ownership interest in the disclosing entity or in any subcontractor of five percent (5%) or more prior to entering into an agreement or at the time of survey and certification; and (3-30-07)

**b.** Whether any person named in the disclosure is related to another person named in the disclosure as a spouse, parent, or sibling. (3-30-07)

**03. Provider Agreement Enforcement Actions and Terminations.** Provider agreements may be terminated with or without cause. Terminations for cause may be appealed as a contested case in accordance with the IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings." The Department may, at its discretion, take any of the following actions for cause based on the provider's conduct or the conduct of its employees or agents, or when the provider fails to comply with any term or provision of the provider agreement, or any applicable state or federal regulation: (3-20-14)

**a.** Require corrective actions as described in IDAPA 16.05.07, "The Investigation and Enforcement of Fraud, Abuse, and Misconduct," Section 270. (3-20-14)

**b.** Require a corrective action plan to be submitted by the provider to address noncompliance with the provider agreement; (3-20-14)

**c.** Reduce, limit, or suspend payment of claims pending the submission, acceptance, or completion of a corrective action plan; (3-20-14)

**d.** Limit or suspend provision of services to participants who have not previously established services with the provider pending the submission, acceptance, or completion of a corrective action plan; or (3-20-14)

**e.** Terminate the provider's agreement. (3-20-14)

**04. Termination of Provider Agreements.** Due to the need to respond quickly to state and federal mandates, as well as the changing needs of the State Plan, the Department may terminate provider agreements without

cause by giving written notice to the provider as set forth in the agreement. If an agreement does not provide a notice period, the period is twenty-eight (28) days. Terminations without cause may result from, but are not limited to, elimination or change of programs or requirements, or the provider's inability to continue providing services due to the actions of another agency or board. Terminations without cause are not subject to contested case proceedings since the action will either affect a class of providers, or will result from the discretionary act of another regulatory body.

(3-20-14)

**206. -- 209. (RESERVED)**

**210. CONDITIONS FOR PAYMENT.**

**01. Participant Eligibility.** The Department will reimburse providers for medical care and services, regardless of the current eligibility status of the medical assistance participant in the month of payment, provided a complete and properly submitted claim for payment has been received and each of the following conditions are met:

(3-20-14)

**a.** The participant was found eligible for medical assistance for the month, day, and year during which the medical care and services were rendered;

(3-30-07)

**b.** The participant received such medical care and services no earlier than the third month before the month in which application was made on such participant's behalf; and

(3-30-07)

**c.** The provider verified the participant's eligibility on the date the service was rendered and can provide proof of the eligibility verification.

(3-20-14)

**d.** Not more than twelve (12) months have elapsed since the month of the latest participant services for which such payment is being made. Medicare cross-over claims are excluded from the twelve (12) month submittal limitation.

(3-30-07)

**02. Time Limits.** The time limit set forth in Subsection 210.01.d. of this rule does not apply with respect to retroactive eligibility adjustment. When participant eligibility is determined retroactively, the Department will reimburse providers for services within the period of retroactive eligibility if a claim for those services is submitted within twelve (12) months of the date of the participant's eligibility determination.

(3-20-14)

**03. Acceptance of State Payment.** By participating in the Medical Assistance Program, providers agree to accept, as payment in full, the amounts paid by the Department for services to Medicaid participants. Providers also agree to provide all materials and services without unlawfully discriminating on the grounds of race, age, sex, creed, color, national origin, or physical or intellectual disability.

(3-30-07)

**04. Payment in Full.** If a provider accepts Medicaid payment for a covered service, the Medicaid payment must be accepted as full payment for that service, and the participant cannot be billed for the difference between the billed amount and the Medicaid allowed amount.

(3-30-07)

**05. Medical Care Provided Outside the State of Idaho.** Out-of-state medical care is subject to the same utilization review and other Medicaid coverage requirements and restrictions as medical care received within the state of Idaho.

(3-30-07)

**06. Ordering, Prescribing, and Referring Providers.** Any service or supply ordered, prescribed, or referred by a physician or other professional who is not an enrolled Medicaid provider will not be reimbursed by the Department.

(3-20-14)

07. ~~All~~ Medicaid services may require a referral from the participant's assigned primary care provider. Services requiring referral are listed in the Idaho Medicaid Provider Handbook. Services provided without a referral, when one is required, are not covered and are subject to recoupment. The Department may change the services that require a referral after appropriate notification of Medicaid eligible individuals and providers as specified in section 563 of these rules.

**211. -- 214. (RESERVED)**

**215. THIRD PARTY LIABILITY.**

**01. Determining Liability of Third Parties.** The Department will take reasonable measures to determine any legal liability of third parties for medical care and services rendered to a participant. (3-30-07)

**02. Third Party Liability as a Current Resource.** The Department is to treat any third party liability as a current resource when such liability is found to exist and payment by the third party has been made or will be made within a reasonable time. (3-30-07)

**03. Withholding Payment.** The Department must not withhold payment on behalf of a participant because of the liability of a third party when such liability, or the amount thereof, cannot be currently established or is not currently available to pay the participant's medical expense. (3-30-07)

**04. Seeking Third Party Reimbursement.** The Department will seek reimbursement from a third party when the party's liability is established after reimbursement to the provider is made, and in any other case in which the liability of a third party existed, but was not treated as a current resource, with the exceptions of EPSDT and EPSDT-related services. (3-30-07)

**a.** The Department will seek reimbursement from a participant when a participant's liability is established after reimbursement to the provider is made; and (3-30-07)

**b.** In any other situation in which the participant has received direct payment from any third party resource and has not forwarded the money to the Department for services or items received. (3-30-07)

**05. Billing Third Parties First.** Medicaid providers must bill all other sources of direct third party payment, with the exception of absent parent (court ordered) without secondary resources, prenatal, EPSDT and EPSDT-related services before submitting the claim to the Department. If the resource is an absent parent (court ordered) and there are no other viable resources available or if the claims are for prenatal, EPSDT, or EPSDT-related services, the claims will be paid and the resources billed by the Department. (3-30-07)

**06. Accident Determination.** When the participant's Medicaid card indicates private insurance and/or when the diagnosis indicates an accident for which private insurance is often carried, the claim will be suspended or denied until it can be determined that there is no other source of payment. (3-30-07)

**07. Third Party Payments.** The Department will pay the provider the lowest amount of the following: (3-29-12)

**a.** The provider's actual charge for the service; or (3-29-12)

**b.** The maximum allowable charge for the service as established by the Department in its pricing file. If the service or item does not have a specific price on file, the provider must submit supporting documentation to the Department. Reimbursement will be based on the documentation; or (3-29-12)

c. The third party-allowed amount minus the third party payment, or the patient liability as indicated by the third party. (3-29-12)

**08. Subrogation of Third Party Liability.** In all cases where the Department will be required to pay medical expenses for a participant and that participant is entitled to recover any or all such medical expenses from any third party, the Department will be subrogated to the rights of the participant to the extent of the amount of medical assistance benefits paid by the Department as the result of the occurrence giving rise to the claim against the third party. (3-30-07)

a. If litigation or a settlement in such a claim is pursued by the medical assistance participant, the participant must notify the Department. (3-30-07)

b. If the participant recovers funds, either by settlement or judgment, from such a third party, the participant must repay the amount of benefits paid by the Department on his behalf. (3-30-07)

**09. Subrogation of Legal Fees.** (3-30-07)

a. If a medical assistance participant incurs the obligation to pay attorney fees and court costs for the purpose of enforcing a monetary claim to which the Department is subrogated, the amount which the Department is entitled to recover, or any lesser amount which the Department may agree to accept in compromise of its claim, will be reduced by an amount which bears the same relation to the total amount of attorney fees and court costs actually paid by the participant as the amount actually recovered by the Department, exclusive of the reduction for attorney fees and court costs, bears to the total amount paid by the third party to the participant. (3-30-07)

b. If a settlement or judgment is received by the participant which does not specify portion of the settlement or judgment which is for payment of medical expenses, it will be presumed that the settlement or judgment applies first to the medical expenses incurred by the participant in an amount equal to the expenditure for benefits paid by the Department as a result of the payment or payments to the participant. (3-30-07)

**216. -- 224. (RESERVED)**

**225. REPORTING TO THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS).**

In accordance with 26 U.S.C 6041, the Department must provide annual information returns to the IRS showing aggregate amounts paid to providers identified by name, address, and social security number or employer identification number. (3-30-07)

**226. -- 229. (RESERVED)**

**230. GENERAL PAYMENT PROCEDURES.**

**01. Provided Services.** (3-30-07)

a. Each participant may consult a participating physician or provider of his choice for care and receive covered services by presenting his identification card to the provider, subject to restrictions imposed by participation in Healthy Connections or enrollment in a Prepaid Ambulatory Health Plan (PAHP). (3-20-14)

b. The provider must obtain the required information by using the Medicaid number on the identification card from the Electronic Verification System and transfer the required information onto the appropriate claim form. Where the Electronic Verification System (EVS) indicates that a participant is enrolled in Healthy

Connections, the provider must obtain a referral from the primary care provider. Claims for services provided to participant designated as participating in Healthy Connections by other than the primary care provider, without proper referral, will not be paid. (3-30-07)

**c.** Upon providing the care and services to a participant, the provider or his agent must submit a properly completed claim to the Department. (3-30-07)

**d.** The Department is to process each claim received and make payment directly to the provider. (3-30-07)

**e.** The Department will not supply claim forms. Forms needed to comply with the Department's unique billing requirements are included in Appendix D of the Idaho Medicaid Provider Handbook. (3-30-07)

**02. Individual Provider Reimbursement.** The Department will not pay the individual provider more than the lowest of: (3-30-07)

**a.** The provider's actual charge for service; or (3-30-07)

**b.** The maximum allowable charge for the service as established by the Department on its pricing file, if the service or item does not have a specific price on file, the provider must submit documentation to the Department and reimbursement will be based on the documentation; or (3-30-07)

**c.** The Medicaid-allowed amount minus the Medicare payment or the Medicare co-insurance and deductible amounts added together when a participant has both Medicare and Medicaid. (3-30-07)

**03. Services Normally Billed Directly to the Patient.** If a provider delivers services and it is customary for the provider to bill patients directly for such services, the provider must complete the appropriate claim form and submit it to the Department. (3-30-07)

**04. Reimbursement for Other Noninstitutional Services.** The Department will reimburse for all noninstitutional services which are not included in other Idaho Department of Health and Welfare Rules, but allowed under Idaho's Medical Assistance Program according to the provisions of 42 CFR Section 447.325. (3-30-07)

**05. Review of Records.** (3-30-07)

**a.** The Department, or its duly authorized agent, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, and the Bureau of Audits and Investigations have the right to review pertinent records of providers receiving Medicaid reimbursement for covered services. (3-30-07)

**b.** The review of participants' medical and financial records must be conducted for the purposes of determining: (3-30-07)

**i.** The necessity for the care; or (3-30-07)

**ii.** That treatment was rendered in accordance with accepted medical standards of practice; or (3-30-07)

**iii.** That charges were not in excess of the provider's usual and customary rates; or (3-30-07)

**iv.** That fraudulent or abusive treatment and billing practices are not taking place. (3-30-07)

c. Refusal of a provider to permit the Department to review records pertinent to medical assistance will constitute grounds for: (3-30-07)

i. Withholding payments to the provider until access to the requested information is granted; or (3-30-07)

ii. Suspending the provider's number. (3-30-07)

**06. Lower of Cost or Charges.** Payment to providers, other than public providers furnishing such services free of charge or at nominal charges to the public, is the lesser of the reasonable cost of such services or the customary charges with respect to such services. Public providers that furnish services free of charge or at a nominal charge are reimbursed fair compensation which is the same as reasonable cost. (3-30-07)

**07. Procedures for Medicare Cross-Over Claims.** (3-30-07)

a. If a medical assistance participant is eligible for Medicare, the provider must first bill Medicare for the services rendered to the participant. (3-30-07)

b. If a provider accepts a Medicare assignment, the Department will pay the provider for the services, up to the Medicaid allowable amount minus the Medicare payment, and forward the payment to the provider automatically based upon the Medicare Summary Notice (MSN) information on the computer tape which is received from the Medicare Part B Carrier on a weekly basis. (3-30-07)

c. If a provider does not accept a Medicare assignment, a MSN must be attached to the appropriate claim form and submitted to the Department. The Department will pay the provider for the services, up to the Medicaid allowable amount minus the Medicare payment. (3-30-07)

d. For all other services, a MSN must be attached to the appropriate claim form and submitted to the Department. The Department will pay the provider for the services up to the Medicaid allowable amount minus the Medicare payment. (3-30-07)

**08. Services Reimbursable After the Appeals Process.** Reimbursement for services originally identified by the Department as not medically necessary will be made if such decision is reversed by the appeals process required in IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings." (3-30-07)

**231. HANDLING OF OVERPAYMENTS AND UNDERPAYMENTS FOR SPECIFIED PROVIDERS.**

The provisions in Subsections 231.01 and 231.02 of this rule apply only to hospitals, FQHCs, RHCs and Home Health providers. (3-30-07)

**01. Interest Charges on Overpayments and Underpayments.** The Medicaid program will charge interest on overpayments, and pay interest on underpayments, as follows: (3-30-07)

a. **Interest After Sixty Days of Notice.** If full repayment from the indebted party is not received within sixty (60) days after the provider has received the Department reimbursement notice, interest will accrue from the date of receipt of the Department reimbursement notice, and will be charged on the unpaid settlement balance for each thirty (30) day period that payment is delayed. Periods of less than thirty (30) days will be treated as a full thirty (30) day period, and the thirty (30) day interest charge will be applied to any unpaid balance. Each payment will be applied first to accrued interest, then to the principal. Interest accrued on overpayments and interest on funds borrowed by a

provider to repay overpayments are not an allowable interest expense. (3-30-07)

**b.** Waiver of Interest Charges. When the Department determines an overpayment exists, it may waive interest charges if it determines that the administrative costs of collecting them exceed the charges. (3-30-07)

**c.** Rate of Interest. The interest rate on overpayments and underpayments will be the statutory rate as set forth in Section 28-22-104(1), Idaho Code, compounded monthly. (3-30-07)

**d.** Retroactive Adjustment. The balance and interest will be retroactively adjusted to equal the amounts that would have been due based on any changes which occur as a result of the final determination in the administrative appeal and judicial appeal process. Interest penalties will only applied to unpaid amounts and will be subordinated to final interest determinations made in the judicial review process. (3-30-07)

**02. Recovery Methods for Overpayments.** One (1) of the following methods will be used for recovery of overpayments: (3-30-07)

**a.** Lump Sum Voluntary Repayment. Upon receipt of the notice of program reimbursement, the provider voluntarily refunds, in a lump sum, the entire overpayment to the Department. (3-30-07)

**b.** Periodic Voluntary Repayment. The provider must request in writing that recovery of the overpayment be made over a period of twelve (12) months or less. The provider must adequately document the request by demonstrating that the financial integrity of the provider would be irreparably compromised if repayments occurred over a shorter period of time than requested. (3-30-07)

**c.** Department Initiated Recovery. The Department will recover the entire unpaid balance of the overpayment of any settlement amount in which the provider does not respond to the notice of program reimbursement within thirty (30) days of receiving the notice. (3-30-07)

**d.** Recovery from Medicare Payments. The Department can request that Medicare payments be withheld in accordance with 42 CFR Section 405.377. (3-30-07)

**232. -- 234. (RESERVED)**

**235. PATIENT "ADVANCE DIRECTIVES."**

**01. Provider Participation.** Hospitals, nursing facilities, providers of home health care services (home health agencies, federally qualified health clinics, rural health clinics), hospice providers, and personal care R.N. supervisors must: (3-30-07)

**a.** Provide all adults receiving medical care written and oral information (the information provided must contain all material found in the Department's approved advance directive form "Your Rights As A Patient To Make Medical Treatment Decisions") which defines their rights under state law to make decisions concerning their medical care. (3-30-07)

**i.** The provider must explain that the participant has the right to make decisions regarding their medical care which includes the right to accept or refuse treatment. If the participant has any questions regarding treatment, the facility or agency will notify the physician of those concerns. Their physician can answer any questions they may have about the treatment. (3-30-07)

**ii.** The provider will inform the participant of their rights to formulate advance directives, such as

“Living Will” and/or “Durable Power of Attorney For Health Care.” (3-30-07)

iii. The provider must comply with Subsection 235.02 of this rule. (3-30-07)

b. Provide all adults receiving medical care written information on the providers' policies concerning the implementation of the participant's rights regarding “Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care,” “Living Will,” and the participant's right to accept or refuse medical and surgical treatment. (3-30-07)

c. Document in the participant's medical record whether the participant has executed an advance directive (“Living Will” and/or “Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care”), or have a copy of the Department's approved advance directive form (“Your Rights as a Patient to Make Medical Treatment Decisions”) attached to the patient's medical record which has been completed acknowledging whether the patient/resident has executed an advance directive (“Living Will” and/or “Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care.” (3-30-07)

d. The provider cannot condition the provision of care or otherwise discriminate against an individual based on whether that participant has executed an “Advance Directive.” (3-30-07)

e. If the provider cannot comply with the patient's “Living Will” and/or “Durable Power of Attorney for Health Care” as a matter of conscience, the provider will assist the participant in transferring to a facility or agency that can comply. (3-30-07)

f. Provide education to their staff and the community on issues concerning advance directives. (3-30-07)

**02. When “Advance Directives” Must Be Given.** Hospitals, nursing facilities, providers of home health care (home health agencies, federally qualified health centers, rural health clinics), hospice agencies, and personal care R.N. supervisors, must give information concerning “Advance Directives” to adult participants in the following situations: (3-30-07)

a. Hospitals must give the information at the time of the participant's admission as an inpatient unless Subsection 235.03 of this rule applies. (3-30-07)

b. Nursing facilities must give the information at the time of the participant's admission as a resident. (3-30-07)

c. Home health providers must give the information to the participant in advance of the participant coming under the care of the provider. (3-30-07)

d. The personal care R.N. supervisors will inform the participant when the R.N. completes the R.N. Assessment and Care Plan. The R.N. supervisor will inform the Qualified Intellectual Disabilities Professional (QIDP) and the personal care attendant of the participants decision regarding “Advance Directives.” (3-30-07)

e. A hospice provider must give information at the time of initial receipt of hospice care by the participant. (3-30-07)

**03. Information Concerning “Advance Directives” at the Time an Incapacitated Individual Is Admitted.** An individual may be admitted to a facility in a comatose or otherwise incapacitated state and be unable to receive information or articulate whether he has executed an advance directive. In this case, to the extent that a facility issues materials about policies and procedures to the families or to the surrogates or other concerned persons of the incapacitated patient in accordance with state law, it must also include the information concerning advance directives.



This does not relieve the facility from its obligation to provide this information to the patient once he is no longer incapacitated. (3-30-07)

**04. Provider Agreement.** A “Memorandum of Understanding Regarding Advance Directives” is incorporated within the provider agreement. By signing the Medicaid provider agreement, the provider is not excused from its obligation regarding advance directives to the general public per Section 1902(a) of the Social Security Act, as amended by Section 4751 of OBRA 1990. (3-30-07)

**236. -- 239. (RESERVED)**

**240. QUALIFIED PROVIDERS OF PRESUMPTIVE ELIGIBILITY FOR PREGNANT WOMEN.**  
The Department will enter into provider agreements allowing presumptive eligibility determination with providers who meet the qualifications of Section 1920(b)(2)(d) of the Social Security Act, and who employ individuals who have completed a course of training supplied by the Department. (3-30-07)

**241. -- 244. (RESERVED)**

**245. PROVIDERS OF SCHOOL-BASED SERVICES.**  
Only school districts and charter schools can be reimbursed for the services described in Sections 850 through 856 of these rules. (7-1-13)

**246. -- 249. (RESERVED)**

**250. SELECTIVE CONTRACTING.**  
The Department may contract with a limited number of providers of certain Medicaid products and services, including: dental services, eyeglasses, transportation, and some medical supplies. (3-30-07)

**251. -- 299. (RESERVED)**

**GENERAL REIMBURSEMENT PROVISIONS FOR INSTITUTIONAL PROVIDERS**  
**(Sections 300 - 389)**

**300. COST REPORTING.**  
The provider’s Medicaid cost report must be filed using the Department designated reporting forms, unless the Department has approved an exception. The request to use alternate forms must be sent to the Department in writing, with samples attached, a minimum of ninety (90) days prior to the due date for the cost report. The request for approval of alternate forms cannot be used as a reason for late filing. (3-30-07)

**301. -- 304. (RESERVED)**

**305. REIMBURSEMENT SYSTEM AUDITS.**

**01. Scope of Reimbursement System Audits.** The Department reserves the right to audit financial and other records of the provider, and, when warranted, the records of entities related to the provider. Audits consist of the following types of records: (3-30-07)

**a.** Cost verification of actual costs for providing goods and services; (3-30-07)

b. Evaluation of provider's compliance with the provider agreement, reporting form instructions, and any applicable law, rule, or regulation; (3-30-07)

c. Effectiveness of the service to achieve desired results or benefits; and (3-30-07)

d. Reimbursement rates or settlement calculated under this chapter. (3-30-07)

**02. Exception to Scope for Audits and Investigations.** Audits as described in these rules do not apply to the audit processes used in conducting investigations of fraud and abuse under IDAPA 16.05.07, "Investigation and Enforcement of Fraud, Abuse, and Misconduct." (3-30-07)

**306. -- 329. (RESERVED)**

**330. PROVIDER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MAINTAIN RECORDS.**

The provider must maintain financial and other records in sufficient detail to allow the Department to audit them as described in Section 305 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**01. Expenditure Documentation.** Documentation of expenditures must include the amount, date, purpose, payee, and the invoice or other verifiable evidence supporting the expenditure. (3-30-07)

**02. Cost Allocation Process.** Costs such as depreciation or amortization of assets and indirect expenses are allocated to activities or functions based on the original identity of the costs. Documentation to support basis for allocation must be available for verification. The assets referred to in this Section of rule are economic resources of the provider recognized and measured in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. (3-30-07)

**03. Revenue Documentation.** Documentation of revenues must include the amount, date, purpose, and source of the revenue. (3-30-07)

**04. Availability of Records.** Records must be available for and subject to audit by the auditor, with or without prior notice, during any working day between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. at the provider's principal place of business in the state of Idaho. (3-30-07)

a. The provider is given the opportunity to provide documentation before the interim final audit report is issued. (3-30-07)

b. The provider is not allowed to submit additional documentation in support of cost items after the issuance of the interim final audit report. (3-30-07)

**05. Retention of Records.** Records required in Subsections 330.01 through 330.03 of this rule must be retained by the provider for a period of five (5) years from the date of the final payment under the provider agreement. Failure to retain records for the required period can void the Department's obligation to make payment for the goods or services. (3-30-07)

**331. -- 339. (RESERVED)**

**340. DRAFT AUDIT REPORT.**

Following completion of the audit field work and before issuing the interim final audit report to the Department, the auditor will issue a draft audit report and forward a copy to the provider for review and comment. (3-30-07)

**01. Review Period.** The provider will have a period of sixty (60) days, beginning on the date of

transmittal, to review and provide additional comments or evidence pertaining to the draft audit report. The review period may be extended when the provider: (3-30-07)

- a. Requests an extension prior to the expiration of the original review period; and (3-30-07)
- b. Clearly demonstrates the need for additional time to properly respond. (3-30-07)

**02. Evaluation of Provider's Response.** The auditor will evaluate the provider's response to the draft audit report and will delete, modify, or reaffirm the original findings, as deemed appropriate, in preparing the interim final audit report. (3-30-07)

**341. FINAL AUDIT REPORT.**

The auditor will incorporate the provider's response and an analysis of the response into the interim final report as appendices and transmit it to the Department. The Department will issue a final audit report and a notice of program reimbursement, if applicable, that sets forth settlement amounts due to the Department or the provider. The final audit report and notice of program reimbursement, if applicable, will take into account the findings made in the interim final audit report and the response of the provider to the draft audit report (3-30-07)

**342. -- 359. (RESERVED)**

**360. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS.**

**01. Principle.** Costs applicable to services, facilities and supplies furnished to the provider by organizations or persons related to the provider by common ownership, control, etc., are allowable at the cost to the related party. Such costs are allowable to the extent that they relate to patient care, are reasonable, ordinary, and necessary, and are not in excess of those costs incurred by a prudent cost-conscious buyer. (3-30-07)

**02. Cost Allowability - Regulation.** Allowability of costs is subject to the regulations prescribing the treatment of specific items as outlined in 42 CFR 413.17, et al., and the Providers Reimbursement Manual, PRM Chapter 10 and other applicable chapters of the PRM. (3-30-07)

**361. APPLICATION.**

**01. Determination of Common Ownership or Control in the Provider Organization and Supply Organization.** In determining whether a provider organization is related to a supplying organization, the tests of common ownership and control are to be applied separately. If the elements of common ownership or control are not present in both organizations, the organizations are deemed not to be related to each other. (3-30-07)

a. **Common Ownership Rule.** A determination as to whether an individual(s) possesses ownership or equity in the provider organization and the supplying organization, so that the organizations will be considered to be related by common ownership, will be made on the basis of the facts and circumstances in each case. (3-30-07)

b. **Control Rule.** The term "control" includes any kind of control whether or not it is legally enforceable and however it is exercisable or exercised. It is the reality of the control which is decisive, not its form or the mode of its exercise. (3-30-07)

**02. Cost to Related Organizations.** The charges to the provider from related organizations may not exceed the billing to the related organization for these services. (3-30-07)

**03. Costs Not Related to Patient Care.** All home office costs not related to patient care are not

allowable under the Program. (3-30-07)

**04. Interest Expense.** Generally, interest expense on loans between related entities will not be reimbursable. See Chapters 2, 10, and 12, PRM, for specifics. (3-30-07)

**362. EXCEPTION TO THE RELATED ORGANIZATION PRINCIPLE.**

An exception is provided to the general rule applicable to related organizations. The exception applies if the provider demonstrates by convincing evidence to the satisfaction of the intermediary: (3-30-07)

**01. Supplying Organization.** That the supplying organization is a bona fide separate organization; (3-30-07)

**02. Nonexclusive Relationship.** That a substantial part of the supplying organization's business activity of the type carried on with the provider is transacted with other organizations not related to the provider and the supplier by common ownership or control and there is an open, competitive market. (3-30-07)

**03. Lease or Rentals of Hospital.** The exception is not applicable to sales, lease or rentals of hospitals. These transactions would not meet the requirement that there be an open, competitive market for the facilities furnished as described in Sections 1008 and 1012, PRM. (3-30-07)

**a. Rentals.** Rental expense for transactions between related entities will not be recognized. Costs of ownership will be allowed. (3-30-07)

**b. Purchases.** When a facility is purchased from a related entity, the purchaser's depreciable basis must not exceed the seller's net book value as described in Section 1005, PRM. (3-30-07)

**363. -- 389. (RESERVED)**

**EXCLUDED SERVICES**

**(Section 390)**

**390. SERVICES, TREATMENTS, AND PROCEDURES NOT COVERED BY MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.**

The following services, treatments, and procedures are not covered for payment by the Medical Assistance Program: (3-30-07)

**01. Service Categories Not Covered.** The following service categories are not covered for payment by the Medical Assistance Program: (3-30-07)

**a. Acupuncture services;** (3-30-07)

**b. Naturopathic services;** (3-30-07)

**c. Bio-feedback therapy;** (3-30-07)

**d. Group exercise therapy;** (3-30-07)

**e. Group hydrotherapy; and** (3-30-07)

- f. Fertility-related services, including testing. (3-30-07)

**02. Types of Treatments and Procedures Not Covered.** The costs of physician and hospital services for the following types of treatments and procedures are not covered for payment by the Medical Assistance Program: (3-30-07)

a. Elective medical and surgical treatment, except for family planning services, without Departmental approval. Procedures that are generally accepted by the medical community and are medically necessary may not require prior approval and may be eligible for payment; (3-30-07)

- b. Cosmetic surgery, excluding reconstructive surgery that has prior approval by the Department; (3-30-07)

- c. Acupuncture; (3-30-07)

- d. Bio-feedback therapy; (3-30-07)

- e. Laetrile therapy; (3-30-07)

f. Procedures and testing for the inducement of fertility. This includes, but is not limited to, artificial inseminations, consultations, counseling, office exams, tuboplasties, and vasovasostomies; (3-30-07)

g. New procedures of unproven value and established procedures of questionable current usefulness as identified by the Public Health Service and that are excluded by the Medicare program or major commercial carriers; (3-30-07)

h. Drugs supplied to patients for self-administration other than those allowed under the conditions of Section 662 of these rules; (3-30-07)

i. Services provided by psychologists and social workers who are employees or contract agents of a physician, or a physician's group practice association except for psychological testing on the order of the physician; (3-30-07)

j. The treatment of complications, consequences, or repair of any medical procedure where the original procedure was not covered by the Medical Assistance Program, unless the resultant condition is life-threatening as determined by the Department; (3-30-07)

k. Medical transportation costs incurred for travel to medical facilities for the purpose of receiving a noncovered medical service; (3-30-07)

- l. Eye exercise therapy; or (3-30-07)

- m. Surgical procedures on the cornea for myopia. (3-30-07)

**03. Experimental Treatments or Procedures.** Treatments and procedures used solely to gain further evidence or knowledge or to test the usefulness of a drug or type of therapy are not covered for payment by the Medical Assistance Program. This includes both the treatment or procedure itself, and the costs for all follow-up medical treatment directly associated with such a procedure. Treatments and procedures deemed experimental are not covered for payment by the Medical Assistance Program under the following circumstances: (3-30-07)

**a.** The treatment or procedure is in Phase I clinical trials in which the study drug or treatment is given to a small group of people for the first time to evaluate its safety, determine a safe dosage range, and identify side effects; (3-30-07)

**b.** There is inadequate available clinical or pre-clinical data to provide a reasonable expectation that the trial treatment or procedure will be at least as effective as non-investigational therapy; or (3-30-07)

**c.** Expert opinion suggests that additional information is needed to assess the safety or efficacy of the proposed treatment or procedure. (3-30-07)

**391. -- 398. (RESERVED)**

**399. COVERED SERVICES UNDER BASIC PLAN BENEFITS.**

Individuals who are eligible for Medicaid Basic Plan Benefits are eligible for the following benefits, subject to the coverage limitations contained in these rules. Those individuals eligible for services under IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits," are also eligible for the services covered under this chapter of rules, unless specifically exempted. (5-8-09)

**01. Hospital Services.** The range of hospital services covered is described in Sections 400 through 449 of these rules. (5-8-09)

**a.** Inpatient Hospital Services are described in Sections 400 through 406. (3-30-07)

**b.** Outpatient Hospital Services are described in Sections 410 through 416. (3-30-07)

**c.** Reconstructive Surgery services are described in Sections 420 through 426. (3-30-07)

**d.** Surgical procedures for weight loss are described in Sections 430 through 436. (3-30-07)

**e.** Investigational procedures or treatments are described in Sections 440 through 446. (3-30-07)

**02. Ambulatory Surgical Centers.** Ambulatory Surgical Center services are described in Sections 450 through 499 of these rules. (5-8-09)

**03. Physician Services and Abortion Procedures.** Physician services and abortion procedures are described in Sections 500 through 519 of these rules. (5-8-09)

**a.** Physician services are described in Sections 500 through 506. (3-30-07)

**b.** Abortion procedures are described in Sections 510 through 516. (3-30-07)

**04. Other Practitioner Services.** Other practitioner services are described in Sections 520 through 559 of these rules. (5-8-09)

**a.** Midlevel practitioner services are described in Sections 520 through 526. (3-30-07)

**b.** Chiropractic services are described in Sections 530 through 536. (3-30-07)

**c.** Podiatrist services are described in Sections 540 through 545. (3-29-12)

- d. Licensed midwife (LM) services are described in Sections 546 through 552. (3-29-12)
- e. Optometrist services are described in Sections 553 through 556. (3-29-12)
- 05. Primary Care Case Management.** Primary care case management services are described in Sections 560 through 579 of these rules. (5-8-09)
  - a. Healthy Connections services are described in Sections 560 through 566. (4-4-13)
  - b. Health Home services are described in Sections 570 through 576. (4-4-13)
- 06. Prevention Services.** The range of prevention services covered is described in Sections 580 through 649 of these rules. (4-4-13)
  - a. Child Wellness Services are described in Sections 580 through 586. (3-30-07)
  - b. Adult Physical Services are described in Sections 590 through 596. (3-30-07)
  - c. Screening mammography services are described in Sections 600 through 606. (3-30-07)
  - d. Diagnostic Screening Clinic services are described in Sections 610 through 614. (4-4-13)
  - e. Additional Assessment and Evaluation services are described in Section 615. (4-4-13)
  - f. Health Questionnaire Assessment is described in Section 618. (4-4-13)
  - g. Preventive Health Assistance benefits are described in Sections 620 through 626. (5-8-09)
  - h. Nutritional services are described in Sections 630 through 636. (3-30-07)
  - i. Diabetes Education and Training services are described in Sections 640 through 646. (3-30-07)
- 07. Laboratory and Radiology Services.** Laboratory and radiology services are described in Sections 650 through 659 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- 08. Prescription Drugs.** Prescription drug services are described in Sections 660 through 679 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- 09. Family Planning.** Family planning services are described in Sections 680 through 689 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- 10. Outpatient Behavioral Health Services.** Community-based outpatient services for behavioral health treatment are described in Sections 707 through 711 of these rules. (3-20-14)
- 11. Inpatient Psychiatric Hospital Services.** Inpatient Psychiatric Hospital services are described in Sections 700 through 706. (3-20-14)
- 12. Home Health Services.** Home health services are described in Sections 720 through 729 of these rules. (5-8-09)

- 13. Therapy Services.** Occupational therapy, physical therapy, and speech-language pathology services are described in Sections 730 through 739 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- 14. Audiology Services.** Audiology services are described in Sections 740 through 749 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- 15. Durable Medical Equipment and Supplies.** The range of covered durable medical equipment and supplies is described in Sections 750 through 779 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- a.** Durable Medical Equipment and supplies are described in Sections 750 through 756. (3-30-07)
- b.** Oxygen and related equipment and supplies are described in Sections 760 through 766. (3-30-07)
- c.** Prosthetic and orthotic services are described in Sections 770 through 776. (3-30-07)
- 16. Vision Services.** Vision services are described in Sections 780 through 789 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- 17. Dental Services.** The dental services covered under the Basic Plan are covered under a selective contract as described in Section 800 through 819 of these rules. (3-29-12)
- 18. Essential Providers.** The range of covered essential services is described in Sections 820 through 859 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- a.** Rural health clinic services are described in Sections 820 through 826. (3-30-07)
- b.** Federally Qualified Health Center services are described in Sections 830 through 836. (3-30-07)
- c.** Indian Health Services Clinic services are described in Sections 840 through 846. (3-30-07)
- d.** School-Based services are described in Sections 850 through 857. (3-20-14)
- 19. Transportation.** The range of covered transportation services is described in Sections 860 through 879 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- a.** Emergency transportation services are described in Sections 860 through 866. (3-30-07)
- b.** Non-emergency medical transportation services are described in Sections 870 through 876. (4-4-13)
- 20. EPSDT Services.** EPSDT services are described in Sections 880 through 889 of these rules. (5-8-09)
- 21. Specific Pregnancy-Related Services.** Specific pregnancy-related services are described in Sections 890 through 899 of these rules. (5-8-09)

**COVERED SERVICES**  
**(Sections 400 - 899)**



**SUB AREA: HOSPITAL SERVICES**

**(Sections 400 - 449)**

**400. INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Administratively Necessary Day (AND).** An Administratively Necessary Day (AND) is intended to allow a hospital time for an orderly transfer or discharge of participant inpatients who are no longer in need of a continued acute level of care. ANDs may be authorized for inpatients who are awaiting placement for nursing facility level of care, or in-home services which are not available, or when catastrophic events prevent the scheduled discharge of an inpatient. (3-30-07)

**02. Allowable Costs.** The current year's Medicaid apportionment of a hospital's allowable costs determined at final or interim settlement consist of those costs permitted by the principles of reimbursement contained in the Provider Reimbursement Manual (PRM) and do not include costs already having payment limited by Medicaid rate file or any other Medicaid charge limitation. (3-30-07)

**03. Apportioned Costs.** Apportioned costs consist of the share of a hospital's total allowable costs attributed to Medicaid program participants and other patients so that the share borne by the program is based upon actual services received by program participants, as set forth in the applicable Title XVIII principles of cost reimbursement as specified in the PRM and in compliance with Medicaid reimbursement rules. (3-30-07)

**04. Capital Costs.** For the purposes of hospital reimbursement, capital costs are those allowable costs considered in the settlement that represent the cost to each hospital for its reasonable property related and financing expense, and property taxes. (3-30-07)

**05. Case-Mix Index.** The Case-Mix Index for a hospital is the average weight of values assigned to a range of diagnostic related groups, including but not limited to, those used in the Medicare system or adjoining states and applied to Medicaid discharges included in a hospital's fiscal year end settlement. The index will measure the relative resources required to treat Medicaid inpatients. The Case-Mix Index of the current year will be divided by the index of the principal year to assess the percent change between the years. (3-30-07)

**06. Charity Care.** Charity care is care provided to individuals who have no source of payment, third-party or personal resources. (3-30-07)

**07. Children's Hospital.** A Medicare-certified hospital as set forth in 42 CFR Section 412.23(d). (3-30-07)

**08. Critical Access Hospitals (CAH).** A rural hospital with twenty five (25) or less beds as set forth in 42 CFR Section 485.620. (4-7-11)

**09. Current Year.** Any hospital cost reporting period for which reasonable cost is being determined will be termed the current year. (3-30-07)

**10. Customary Hospital Charges.** Customary hospital charges reflect the regular rates for inpatient or outpatient services charged to patient(s) liable for payment for their services on a charge basis. Implicit in the use of charges as the basis for comparability (or for apportionment under certain apportionment methods) is the objective that services are related to the cost of services billed to the Department. (3-29-12)

**a,** No more than ninety-one and seven-tenths percent (91.7%) of covered charges will be reimbursed

for the separate operating costs for either total inpatient services or total outpatient services at the time of final cost settlement for any fiscal year with the exception set forth in Subsection 405.03.b. of these rules. (3-29-12)

**b.** For in-state hospitals that are not specified in Section 56-1408, Idaho Code, no more than one hundred percent (100%) of covered charges will be reimbursed. (3-29-12)

**c.** No more than one hundred one percent (101%) of covered charges will be reimbursed to Critical Access Hospitals (CAH) for in-state hospitals. (3-29-12)

**d.** No more than eighty-seven and one-tenth percent (87.1%) of covered charges will be reimbursed to out-of-state hospitals. (3-29-12)

**11. Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) Allotment Amount.** The DSH allotment amount determined by CMS that is eligible for federal matching funds in any federal fiscal period for disproportionate share payments. (3-30-07)

**12. Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) Survey.** The DSH survey is an annual data request from the Department to the hospitals to obtain the information necessary to compute DSH in accordance with Subsection 405.09.a. of these rules. (3-30-07)

**13. Disproportionate Share Threshold.** The disproportionate share threshold is: (3-30-07)

**a.** The arithmetic mean plus one (1) standard deviation of the Medicaid Utilization Rates of all Idaho Hospitals; or (3-30-07)

**b.** A Low Income Revenue Rate exceeding twenty-five percent (25%). (3-30-07)

**14. Excluded Units.** Excluded units are distinct units in hospitals which are certified by Medicare according to 42 CFR Sections 412.25, 412.27 and 412.29 for exclusion from the Medicare prospective payment system. (3-30-07)

**15. Hospital Inflation Index.** An index calculated through Department studies and used to adjust inpatient operating cost limits and interim rates for the current year. (3-30-07)

**16. Low Income Revenue Rate.** The Low Income Revenue Rate is the sum of the following fractions, expressed as a percentage, calculated as follows: (3-30-07)

**a.** Total Medicaid inpatient revenues paid to the hospital, plus the amount of the cash subsidies received directly from state and local governments in a cost reporting period, divided by the total amount of revenues and cash subsidies of the hospital for inpatient services in the same cost reporting period; plus (3-30-07)

**b.** The total amount of the hospital's charges for inpatient hospital services attributable to charity care in the same cost reporting period, divided by the total amount of the hospital's charges for inpatient services in the hospital in the same period. The total inpatient charges attributed to charity care must not include contractual allowances and discounts and reduction in charges given to Medicare, Medicaid, other third-party payors, or cash for patient services received directly from state and local governments county assistance programs. (3-30-07)

**17. Medicaid Inpatient Day.** For purposes of DSH payments, an inpatient day is defined as a Medicaid inpatient day in a hospital for which there is also no Medicare inpatient day counted. (3-30-07)

**18. Medicaid Utilization Rate (MUR).** The MUR for each hospital will be computed using the Department's record of paid inpatient days for the fiscal year divided by the total inpatient days for the same fiscal year as reported in the DSH survey. In this paragraph, the term "inpatient days" includes administratively necessary days, newborn days, days in specialized wards, days provided at an inappropriate level of care, and Medicaid inpatient days from other states. In this paragraph, "Medicaid inpatient days" includes paid days not counted in prior DSH threshold computations. (4-7-11)

**19. Obstetricians.** For purposes of an adjustment for hospitals serving a disproportionate share of low income patients, and in the case of a hospital located in a rural area, as defined by the federal Executive Office of Management and Budget, the term "obstetrician" includes any physician with staff privileges at the hospital to perform nonemergency obstetric procedures. (3-30-07)

**20. On-Site.** A service location over which the hospital exercises financial and administrative control. "Financial and administrative control" means a location whose relation to budgeting, cost reporting, staffing, policy-making, record keeping, business licensure, goodwill and decision-making are so interrelated to those of the hospital that the hospital has ultimate financial and administrative control over the service location. The service location must be in close proximity to the hospital where it is based, and both facilities serve the same patient population (e.g. from the same area, or catchment, within Medicare's defined Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) for urban hospitals or thirty-five (35) miles from a rural hospital). (3-30-07)

**21. Operating Costs.** For the purposes of hospital reimbursement, operating costs are the allowable costs included in the cost centers established in the finalized Medicare cost report to accumulate costs applicable to providing routine and ancillary services to patients for the purposes of cost assignment and allocation in the step-down process. (3-30-07)

**22. Other Allowable Costs.** Other allowable costs are those reasonable costs recognized under the Medicaid reasonable cost principles for services not subject to Medicaid limitations of coverage or reimbursement limits. Costs which are not reimbursed as operating costs, but recognized by Medicare principles as allowable costs will be included in the total reasonable costs. Other allowable costs include, but are not necessarily limited to, physician's component which was combined-billed, capital costs, ambulance costs, excess costs, carry-forwards and medical education costs. (3-30-07)

**23. Principal Year.** The principal year is the period from which the Medicaid Inpatient Operating Cost Limit is derived. (3-30-07)

**a.** For inpatient services rendered on or after November 1, 2002, the principal year is the provider's fiscal year ending in calendar year 1998 in which a finalized Medicare cost report or its equivalent is prepared for Medicaid cost settlement. (3-30-07)

**b.** For inpatient services rendered on or after January 1, 2007, the principal year is the provider's fiscal year ending in calendar year 2003. (4-7-11)

**c.** For inpatient services on or after July 1, 2010, the principal year will be the Medicare cost report period used to prepare the Medicaid cost settlement. (4-7-11)

**24. Public Hospital.** For purposes of Subsection 405.03.b. of these rules, a Public Hospital is a hospital operated by a federal, state, county, city, or other local government agency or instrumentality. (3-30-07)

**25. Reasonable Costs.** Except as otherwise provided in Section 405.03 of these rules, reasonable costs include all necessary and ordinary costs incurred in rendering the services related to patient care which a prudent and

cost-conscious hospital would pay for a given item or service which do not exceed the Medicaid cost limit. (3-30-07)

**26. Reimbursement Floor Percentage.** (3-29-12)

**a.** The floor calculation for out-of-state hospitals is seventy-three and five-tenths percent (73.5%) of Medicaid costs. (3-29-12)

**b.** The floor calculation for in-state CAH hospitals is one hundred one percent (101%) of Medicaid costs. (3-29-12)

**c.** For in-state hospitals that are not specified in Section 56-1408, Idaho Code, the floor calculation is eighty-five percent (85%) of Medicaid costs. (3-29-12)

**d.** For in-state hospitals that are specified in Section 56-1408, Idaho Code, the floor calculation is seventy-seven and four-tenths percent (77.4%) of Medicaid costs. (3-29-12)

**27. TEFRA.** TEFRA is the Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982, Public Law 97-248. (3-30-07)

**28. Uninsured Patient Costs.** For the purposes of determining the additional costs beyond uncompensated Medicaid costs that may be reimbursed as a DSH payment without exceeding the state Allotment Amount, only inpatient costs of uninsured patients will be considered. (4-7-11)

**29. Upper Payment Limit.** The Upper Payment Limit for hospital services is defined in the Code of Federal Regulations. (3-30-07)

**401. (RESERVED)**

**402. INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

The policy, rules and regulations to be followed will be those cited in 42 CFR 456.50 through 42 CFR 456.145. (3-30-07)

**01. Exceptions and Limitations.** The following exceptions and limitations apply to in-patient hospital services: (3-30-07)

**a.** Payment for accommodations is limited to the hospital's all-inclusive rate. The all-inclusive rate is a flat fee charge incurred on a daily basis that covers both room and board. (3-30-07)

**b.** The Department must not authorize reimbursement above the all-inclusive rate unless the attending physician orders a room that is not an all-inclusive rate room for the patient because of medical necessity. (3-30-07)

**02. Limitation of Administratively Necessary Days (ANDs).** Each participant is limited to no more than three (3) ANDs per discharge. In the event that a nursing facility level of care is required, an AND may be authorized provided that the hospital documents that no nursing facility bed is available within twenty-five (25) miles of the hospital. (3-30-07)

**403. INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

When Administratively Necessary Days are requested, the hospital must provide the Department with complete and timely documentation prior to the participant's anticipated discharge date in order to be considered. Authorization for reimbursement will be denied for all untimely requests and tardy submittal of requested documentation. All requests

for AND must be made in writing or by telephone. Hospitals must make the documentation and related information requested by the Department available within ten (10) working days of the date of the request in order for subsequent payment to be granted. The documentation provided by the hospital will include, but is not limited to: (3-30-07)

**01. A Brief Summary.** A brief summary of the participant's medical condition; and (3-30-07)

**02. Statements.** Statements as to why the participant cannot receive the necessary medical services in a nonhospital setting; and (3-30-07)

**03. Documentation.** Documentation that the hospital has diligently made every effort to locate, without success, a facility or organization which is able and willing to deliver the appropriate care. Such evidence must include a list of facilities and organizations, the dates of contact, the names of the persons contacted, and the result of each contact. (3-30-07)

**404. INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

In addition to the provider enrollment agreement, each claim submitted by a hospital constitutes an agreement by which the hospital agrees to accept and abide by the Department's rules. Only a Medicare certified hospital, licensed by the state in which it operates, may enroll in the Idaho Medicaid program. Hospitals not participating as a Medicaid swing-bed provider, which are licensed for long-term care or as a specialty hospital which provides a nursing home level of care, will be reimbursed as a nursing facility. Hospitals not eligible for enrollment which render emergency care will be paid rates established in these rules. (3-30-07)

**405. INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Under the Medicaid provisions of the Social Security Act, in reimbursing hospitals, the Department will pay the lesser of customary hospital charges or the reasonable cost of inpatient services in accordance with the procedures detailed under this Section of rule. The upper limits observed by the Department in reimbursing each individual hospital must not exceed the payment that would be determined as a reasonable cost under the policies, definitions and procedures observed under Medicare (Title XVIII) principles of cost reimbursement. (3-30-07)

**01. Exemption of New Hospitals.** A hospital that has operated as the type of facility for which it is certified (or the equivalent thereof) under present and previous ownership for less than three (3) full years will be paid in accordance with the Title XVIII principles of reasonable cost reimbursement, including those provisions applicable to new providers for the carryover and recovery of unreimbursed costs, in accordance with 42 CFR Section 413.64. (3-30-07)

**02. Medicaid Inpatient Operating Cost Limits.** The following describe the determination of inpatient operating cost limits. (3-30-07)

**a.** Medicaid Cost Limits for Dates of Service Prior to a Current Year. The reimbursable reasonable costs for services rendered prior to the beginning of the principal year, but included as prior period claims in a subsequent period's cost report, will be subject to the same operating cost limits as the claims under settlement. (3-30-07)

**b.** Application of the Medicaid Cost Limit. In the determination of a hospital's reasonable costs for inpatient services rendered after the effective date of a principal year, a Hospital Inflation Index, computed for each hospital's fiscal year end, will be applied to the operating costs, excluding capital costs and other allowable costs as defined for the principal year and adjusted on a per diem basis for each subsequent year under the Hospital Inflation Index. (3-30-07)

**i.** Each inpatient routine service cost center, as reported in the finalized principal year end Medicare

cost report, will be segregated in the Medicaid cost limit calculation and assigned a share of total Medicaid inpatient ancillary costs. The prorated ancillary costs will be determined by the ratio of each Medicaid routine cost center's reported costs to total Medicaid inpatient routine service costs in the principal year. (3-30-07)

ii. Each routine cost center's total Medicaid routine service costs plus the assigned share of Medicaid inpatient ancillary costs of the principal year will be divided by the related Medicaid patient days to identify the total costs per diem in the principal year. (3-30-07)

(1) The related inpatient routine service cost center's per diem capital and graduate medical education costs plus the prorated share of inpatient ancillary capital costs will be subtracted from the per diem amount identified in Subsection 405.02.b.ii. of this rule to identify each inpatient routine service cost center per diem cost limit in the principal year. (3-30-07)

(2) If a provider did not have any Medicaid inpatient utilization or render any Medicaid inpatient services in an individual inpatient routine service cost center in the fiscal year serving as the principal year, the principal year for only those routine cost centers without utilization in the provider's principal year will be appropriately calculated using the information available in the next subsequent year in which Medicaid utilization occurred. (3-30-07)

iii. Each routine cost center's cost per diem for the principal year will be multiplied by the Hospital Inflation Index for each subsequent fiscal year. (3-30-07)

iv. The sum of the per diem cost limits for the Medicaid inpatient routine service cost centers of a hospital during the principal year, as adjusted by the Hospital Inflation Index, will be the Medicaid cost limit for operating costs in the current year. (3-30-07)

(1) At the date of final settlement, reimbursement of the Medicaid current year inpatient routine cost centers plus the assigned ancillary costs will be limited to the total per diem operating costs as adjusted for each subsequent fiscal year after the principal year through the current year by the Hospital Inflation Cost Index. (3-30-07)

(2) Providers will be notified of the estimated inflation index periodically or Hospital Inflation Index (CMS Market Basket Index) prior to final settlement only upon written request. (3-30-07)

**03. Adjustments to the Medicaid Cost Limit.** A hospital's request for review by the Department concerning an adjustment to or exemption from the cost limits imposed under the provisions set forth in Section 405 of this chapter of rules, must be granted under the following circumstances: (3-30-07)

**a. Adjustments. Because of Extraordinary Circumstances.** Where a provider's costs exceed the Medicaid limit due to extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the provider, the provider can request an adjustment to the cost limit to the extent the provider proves such higher costs result from the extraordinary circumstances including, but not limited to, increased costs attributable to strikes, fires, earthquake, flood, or similar, unusual occurrences with substantial cost effects. (3-30-07)

**b. Reimbursement to Public Hospitals.** A Public Hospital that provides services free or at a nominal charge, which is less than, or equal to fifty percent (50%) of its total allowable costs, will be reimbursed at the same rate that would be used if the hospital's charges were equal to, or greater than, its costs. (3-30-07)

**c. Adjustment to Cost Limits.** A hospital is entitled to a reasonable increase in its Medicaid Cost limits if the hospital shows that its per diem costs of providing services have increased due to increases in case- mix, the adoption of new or changed services, the discontinuation of services or decrease in average length of stay for Medicaid

inpatients since the principal year. Any hospital making such showing is entitled to an increase commensurate with the increase in per diem costs. (3-30-07)

i. The Medicaid operating cost limit may be adjusted by multiplying cost limit by the ratio of the current year's Case-Mix Index divided by the principal year's Case-Mix Index. (3-30-07)

ii. The contested case procedure set forth in IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings," is available to larger hospitals seeking such adjustments to their Medicaid Cost Limits. (3-30-07)

d. Adjustment to the Proration of Ancillary Costs in the principal year. Where the provider asserts that the proration of ancillary costs does not adequately reflect the total Medicaid cost per diem calculated for the inpatient routine service cost centers in the principal year, the provider may submit a detailed analysis of ancillary services provided to each participant for each type of patient day during each participant's stay during the principal year. The provider will be granted this adjustment only once upon appeal for the first cost reporting year that the limits are in effect. (3-30-07)

**04. Payment Procedures.** The following procedures are applicable to in-patient hospitals: (3-30-07)

a. The participant's admission and length of stay is subject to preadmission, concurrent and retrospective review by a Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) designated by the Department. QIO review will be governed by provisions of the QIO Idaho Medicaid Provider Manual as amended. If such review identifies that an admission or continued stay is not medically necessary, then no Medicaid payment will be made. Failure to obtain a timely QIO review as required by Section 405 of this chapter of rules, and as outlined in the QIO Idaho Medicaid Provider Manual as amended, will result in the QIO conducting a late review. After a QIO review has determined that the hospital stay was medically necessary, Medicaid will assess a late review penalty to the hospital as outlined in Subsection 405.05 of this rule. (3-30-07)

i. All admissions are subject to QIO review to determine if continued stay in inpatient status is medically necessary. A QIO continued stay review is required when the participant's length of stay exceeds the number of days certified by the QIO. If no initial length of stay certification was issued by the QIO, a QIO continued stay review is required when the admission exceeds a number of days as specified by the Department. (3-30-07)

ii. Reimbursement for services originally identified as not medically necessary by the QIO will be made if such decision is reversed by the appeals process required in IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings." (3-30-07)

iii. Absent the Medicaid participant's informed decision to incur services deemed unnecessary by the QIO, or not authorized by the QIO due to the negligence of the provider, no payment for denied services may be obtained from the participant. (3-30-07)

b. In reimbursing licensed hospitals, the Department will pay the lesser of customary hospital charges or the reasonable cost of semi-private rates for in-patient hospital care as set forth in this rule, unless an exception applies as stated in Section 402 of these rules. The upper limits for payment must not exceed the payment which would be determined as reasonable cost using the Title XVIII standards and principles. (3-30-07)

**05. Hospital Penalty Schedule.** (3-30-07)

a. A request for a preadmission and/or continued stay QIO review that is one (1) day late will result in a penalty of two hundred and sixty dollars (\$260), from the total Medicaid paid amount of the inpatient hospital stay.

(3-30-07)

**b.** A request for a preadmission and/or continued stay QIO review that is two (2) days late will result in a penalty of five hundred and twenty dollars (\$520), from the total Medicaid paid amount of the inpatient hospital stay. (3-30-07)

**c.** A request for a preadmission and/or continued stay QIO review that is three (3) days late will result in a penalty of seven hundred and eighty dollars (\$780), from the total Medicaid paid amount of the inpatient hospital stay. (3-30-07)

**d.** A request for a preadmission and/or continued stay QIO review that is four (4) days late will result in a penalty of one thousand and forty dollars (\$1,040), from the total Medicaid paid amount of the inpatient hospital stay. (3-30-07)

**e.** A request for a preadmission and/or continued stay QIO review that is five (5) days late or greater will result in a penalty of one thousand three hundred dollars (\$1,300), from the total Medicaid paid amount of the inpatient hospital stay. (3-30-07)

**06. AND Reimbursement Rate.** Reimbursement for an AND will be made at the weighted average Medicaid payment rate for all Idaho nursing facilities for routine services, as defined per 42 CFR 447.280(a)(1), furnished during the previous calendar year. ICF/ID rates are excluded from this calculation. (3-30-07)

**a.** The AND reimbursement rate will be calculated by the Department by March 15 of each calendar year and made effective retroactively for dates of service on or after January 1 of the respective calendar year. (3-30-07)

**b.** Hospitals with an attached nursing facility will be reimbursed the lesser of their Medicaid per diem routine rate or the established average rate for an AND; and (3-30-07)

**c.** The Department will pay the lesser of the established AND rate or a facility's customary hospital charge to private pay patients for an AND. (3-30-07)

**07. Reimbursement for Services.** Routine services as addressed in Subsection 405.08 of this rule include all medical care, supplies, and services which are included in the calculation of nursing facility property and nonproperty costs as described in these rules. Reimbursement of ancillary services will be determined in the same manner as hospital outpatient reasonable costs in accordance with Medicare reasonable cost principles, except that reimbursement for prescription drugs will be in accord with Section 665 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**08. Hospital Swing-Bed Reimbursement.** The Department will pay for nursing facility care in certain rural hospitals. Following approval by the Department, such hospitals may provide service to participants in licensed hospital ("swing") beds who require nursing facility level of care. (3-30-07)

**a.** Facility Requirements. The Department will approve hospitals for nursing facility care provided to eligible participants under the following conditions: (3-30-07)

**i.** The Department's Licensure and Certification Section finds the hospital in conformance with the requirements of 42 CFR 482.66 "Special Requirements" for hospital providers of long-term care services ("swingbeds"); and (3-30-07)

**ii.** The hospital is approved by the Medicare program for the provision of "swing-bed" services; and



(3-30-07)

iii. The facility does not have a twenty-four (24) hour nursing waiver granted under 42 CFR 488.54(c);  
and (3-30-07)

iv. The hospital must not have had a swing-bed approval terminated within the two (2) years previous  
to application for swing-bed participation; and (3-30-07)

v. The hospital must be licensed for less than one hundred (100) beds as defined by 42 CFR  
482.66(a)(1) for swing-bed purposes; and (3-30-07)

vi. Nursing facility services in swing-beds must be rendered in beds used interchangeably to furnish  
hospital or nursing facility-type services. (3-30-07)

**b.** Participant Requirements. The Department will reimburse hospitals for participants under the  
following conditions: (3-30-07)

i. The participant is determined to be entitled to such services in accordance with IDAPA 16.03.05,  
“Rules Governing Eligibility for Aid to the Aged, Blind, and Disabled”; and (3-30-07)

ii. The participant is authorized for payment in accordance with IDAPA 16.03.10, “Medicaid  
Enhanced Plan Benefits,” Subsection 222.02. (3-30-07)

**c.** Reimbursement for “Swing-Bed” Patient Days. The Department will reimburse swing-bed hospitals  
on a per diem basis utilizing a rate established as follows: (3-30-07)

i. Payment rates for routine nursing facility services will be at the weighted average Medicaid rate per  
patient day paid to hospital-based nursing facility/ICF facilities for routine services furnished during the previous  
calendar year. ICF/ID facilities’ rates are excluded from the calculations. (3-30-07)

ii. The rate will be calculated by the Department by March 15 of each calendar year. The rate will be  
based on the previous calendar year and effective retroactively for dates of service on or after January 1 of the  
respective year. (3-30-07)

iii. The weighted average rate for nursing facility swing-bed days will be calculated by dividing total  
payments for routine services, including patient contribution amounts but excluding miscellaneous financial  
transactions relating to prior years, by total patient days for each respective level of care occurring in the previous  
calendar year. (3-30-07)

iv. Routine services include all medical care, supplies, and services which are included in the  
calculation of nursing facility property and nonproperty costs as described in IDAPA 16.03.10, “Medicaid Enhanced  
Plan Benefits,” Subsection 225.01. (3-30-07)

v. The Department will pay the lesser of the established rate, the facility’s charge, or the facility’s  
charge to private pay patients for “swing-bed” services. (3-30-07)

vi. Reimbursement of ancillary services not included in the nursing facility rates furnished for extended  
care services will be billed and determined in the same manner as hospital outpatient reasonable costs in accordance  
with Medicare reasonable cost principles, except that reimbursement for prescription drugs will be in accord with  
Section 665 of these rules. (3-30-07)

vii. The number of swing-bed days that may be reimbursed to a provider in a twelve (12) month period will be limited to the greater of one thousand ninety five (1,095) days which may be prorated over a shorter fiscal period or, fifteen percent (15%) of the product of the average number of available licensed beds in the hospital in the period and the number of days in the fiscal period. (3-30-07)

d. Computation of "Swing-Bed" Patient Contribution. The computation of the patient's contribution of swing-bed payment will be in accordance with IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits," Section 224. (3-30-07)

**09. Adjustment for Disproportionate Share Hospitals (DSH).** All Idaho hospitals serving a disproportionate share of low income patients must qualify either as a Mandatory DSH or as Deemed DSH to receive a DSH payment. (3-29-10)

a. DSH Survey Requirements. The Department will send each hospital a DSH survey on or before January 31 of each calendar year. The DSH survey must be returned to the Department on or before May 31 of the same calendar year. A hospital will not receive a DSH payment if the survey is not returned by the deadline, unless good cause is determined by the Department. No later than July 15 of each calendar year, the Department must notify each hospital of their calculated DSH payment and notify each hospital of its preliminary calculated distribution amount. A hospital may file an amended survey to complete, correct, or revise the original DSH survey by submitting the amended survey and supporting documentation to the Department no later than thirty (30) days after the notice of the preliminary DSH calculation is mailed to the hospital. The state's annual DSH allotment payment will be made by September 30 of the same calendar year based on the final DSH surveys and Department data. (3-30-07)

b. Mandatory Eligibility. Mandatory Eligibility for DSH status will be provided for hospitals which: (3-30-07)

i. Meet or exceed the disproportionate share threshold as defined in Subsection 400.13 of these rules. (3-30-07)

ii. Have at least two (2) obstetricians with staff privileges at the hospital who have agreed to provide obstetric services. (3-29-10)

(1) Subsection 405.09.b.ii. of this rule does not apply to a hospital in which the inpatients are predominantly individuals under eighteen (18) years of age; or (3-30-07)

(2) Does not offer nonemergency inpatient obstetric services as of December 21, 1987. (3-30-07)

iii. The MUR will not be less than one percent (1%). (3-30-07)

iv. If an Idaho hospital exceeds both disproportionate share thresholds, as described in Subsection 400.13 of these rules, and the criteria of Subsections 405.09.b.ii. and 405.09.b.iii. of this rule are met, the payment adjustment will be the greater of the amounts calculated using the methods identified in Subsections 405.09.b.vi. through 405.09.b.x. of this rule. (3-29-10)

v. Hospitals qualifying for Mandatory DSH eligibility with Medicaid Inpatient Utilization Rates equal to or exceeding one (1) standard deviation and less than one and one-half (1 1/2) standard deviations above the mean of all Idaho hospitals will receive a DSH payment equal to two percent (2%) of the payments related to the Medicaid inpatient days included in the MUR computation. (3-30-07)

vi. Hospitals qualifying for Mandatory DSH eligibility with Medicaid Inpatient Utilization Rates equal to or exceeding one and one-half (1 1/2) standard deviations and less than two (2) standard deviations of the mean of all Idaho hospitals will receive a DSH payment equal to four percent (4%) of the payments related to the Medicaid inpatient days included in the MUR computation. (3-30-07)

vii. Hospitals qualifying for Mandatory DSH eligibility with Medicaid Inpatient Utilization Rates exceeding two (2) standard deviations of the mean of all Idaho hospitals will receive a DSH payment equal to six percent (6%) of the payments related to the Medicaid inpatient days included in the MUR computation. (3-30-07)

viii. Hospitals qualifying for Mandatory DSH eligibility with Low Income Utilization Rates equal to or exceeding twenty-five percent (25%) will receive a DSH payment equal to four percent (4%) of the payments related to the Medicaid inpatient days included in the MUR computation. (3-30-07)

ix. Hospitals qualifying for Mandatory DSH eligibility with Low Income Utilization Rates equal to, or exceeding, thirty percent (30%) will receive a DSH payment equal to six percent (6%) of the payments related to the Medicaid inpatient days included in the MUR computation. (3-30-07)

**c.** Deemed Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH). All hospitals in Idaho which have inpatient utilization rates of at least one percent (1%) only in Idaho inpatient days, and meet the requirements unrelated to patient day utilization specified in Subsection 405.09.b. of this rule, will be designated a Deemed Disproportionate Share Hospital. The disproportionate share payment to a Deemed DSH hospital will be the greater of: (3-29-10)

i. Five dollars (\$5) per Idaho Medicaid inpatient day included in the hospital's MUR computation; or (3-30-07)

ii. An amount per Medicaid inpatient day used in the hospital's MUR computation that equals the DSH allotment amount, less the Mandatory DSH payment amount, divided by the number of Medicaid inpatient days used in the MUR computation for all Idaho DSH hospitals. (3-30-07)

**d.** Insufficient DSH Allotment Amounts. When the DSH allotment amount is insufficient to make the aggregate amount of DSH payments to each DSH hospital, payments to each hospital will be reduced by the percentage by which the DSH allotment amount was exceeded. (3-30-07)

**e.** DSH Payments Will Not Exceed Costs. A DSH payment will not exceed the costs incurred during the year of furnishing services to individuals who are either eligible for medical assistance under the State Plan or were uninsured for health care services provided during the year. (3-30-07)

i. Payments made to a hospital for services provided to indigent patients by a state or a unit of local government within a state will not be considered a source of third party payment. (3-30-07)

ii. Claims of uninsured costs which increase the maximum amount which a hospital may receive as a DSH payment must be documented. (3-30-07)

**f.** DSH Will be Calculated on an Annual Basis. A change in a provider's allowable costs as a result of a reopening or appeal will not result in the recomputation of the provider's annual DSH payment. (3-30-07)

**g.** To the extent that audit findings demonstrate that DSH payments exceed the documented hospital specific cost limits, the Department will collect overpayments and redistribute DSH payments. (4-7-11)

i. If at any time during an audit the Department discovers evidence suggesting fraud or abuse by a

provider, that evidence, in addition to the Department's final audit report regarding that provider, will be referred to the Medicaid Fraud Unit of the Idaho Attorney General's Office. (4-7-11)

ii. The Department will submit an independent certified audit to CMS for each completed Medicaid State plan rate year, consistent with 42 CFR Part 455, Subpart D, "Independent Certified Audit of State Disproportionate Share Hospital Payment Adjustments." (4-7-11)

iii. Beginning with FFY 2011, if based on the audit of the DSH allotment distribution, the Department determines that there was an overpayment to a provider, the Department will immediately: (4-7-11)

(1) Recover the overpayment from the provider; and (4-7-11)

(2) Redistribute the amount in overpayment to providers that had not exceeded the hospital-specific upper payment limit during the period in which the DSH payments were determined. The payments will be subject to hospital-specific upper payment limits. (4-7-11)

iv. Disproportionate share payments must not exceed the DSH state allotment, except as otherwise required by the Social Security Act. In no event is the Department obligated to use State Medicaid funds to pay more than the State Medicaid percentage of DSH payments due a provider. (4-7-11)

**10. Out-of-State Hospitals. (3-30-07)**

a. Cost Settlements for Certain Out-of-State Hospitals. Hospitals not located in the state of Idaho will have a cost settlement computed with the state of Idaho if the following conditions are met: (3-30-07)

i. Total inpatient and outpatient covered charges are more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) in the fiscal year; or (3-30-07)

ii. When less than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) of covered charges are billed to the state by the provider, and a probable significant underpayment or overpayment is identifiable, and the amount makes it administratively economical and efficient for cost settlement to be requested by either the provider or the state, a cost settlement will be made between the hospital and the Department. (3-30-07)

b. Payment for Hospitals Without Cost Settlement. Those out-of-state hospitals not cost settling with the state will have annually adjusted rates of payment no greater than seventy-five percent (75%) for inpatient covered charges and no greater than eighty percent (80%) of outpatient covered charges or, the Department's established fee schedule for certain outpatient services. These rates represent average inpatient and outpatient reimbursement rates paid to Idaho hospitals. (3-30-07)

**11. Institutions for Mental Disease (IMD).** Except for individuals under twenty-two (22) years of age which are contracted with the Department under the authority of the Division of Family and Community Services and certified by the Health Care Financing Administration, no services related to inpatient care will be covered when admitted to a freestanding psychiatric hospital. (3-30-07)

**12. Audit Function.** Under a common audit agreement, the Medicare Intermediary may perform any audit required for both Title XVIII and Medicaid purposes. The Department may elect to perform an audit even though the Medicare Intermediary does not choose to audit the facility. (3-30-07)

**13. Adequacy of Cost Information.** Cost information as developed by the provider must be current, accurate, and in sufficient detail and in such form as needed to support payments made for services rendered to

participants. This includes all ledgers, books, reports, records and original evidences of cost (purchase requisitions, purchase orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, labor time cards, payrolls, bases for apportioning costs, etc.), which pertain to the determination of reasonable costs, leaving an audit trail capable of being audited. Financial and statistical records will be maintained in a consistent manner from one (1) settlement period to another. (3-30-07)

**14. Availability of Records of Hospital Providers.** A participating hospital provider of services must make available to the Department in the state in which the facility is licensed, the provider's fiscal and other necessary records for the purpose of determining its ongoing record keeping capability and to ascertain information pertinent to the determination of the proper amount of program payments due the provider. (3-30-07)

**15. Interim Cost Settlements.** The Department may initiate or a hospital may request an interim cost settlement based on the Medicare cost report as submitted to the Medicare Intermediary. (3-30-07)

**a. Cost Report Data.** Interim settlement cost report data will be adjusted to reflect Medicaid payments and statistical summary reports sent to providers before the filing deadline. (3-30-07)

**b. Hard Copy of Cost Report.** Hospitals which request to undergo interim cost settlement with Idaho Medicaid must submit a hard copy of the Medicare cost report to the Department upon filing with the Intermediary. (3-30-07)

**c. Limit or Recovery of Payment.** The Department may limit a recovery or payment of an interim settlement amount up to twenty-five percent (25%) of the total settlement amount when the cost report information is in dispute. (3-30-07)

**16. Notice of Program Reimbursement.** Following receipt of the finalized Medicare cost report and the timely receipt of any other information requested by the Department to fairly cost settle with the provider, a certified letter with the return receipt requested will be sent to the provider which sets forth the amounts of underpayment or overpayment made to the provider. The notice of the results of the final retroactive adjustment will be sent even though the provider intends to request a hearing on the determination, or has appealed the Medicare Intermediary's determination of cost settlement. Where the determination shows that the provider is indebted to the Medicaid program because total interim and other payments exceed cost limits, the state will take the necessary action to recover overpayment, including the suspension of interim payments sixty (60) days after the provider's receipt of the notice. Such action of recovery or suspension will continue even after a request for an informal conference or hearing is filed with the state. If the hearing results in a revised determination, appropriate adjustments will be made to the settlement amount. (3-30-07)

**a. Timing of Notice.** The Department will make every effort to issue a notice of program reimbursement within twelve (12) months of receipt of the cost report from the Medicare Intermediary. (3-30-07)

**b. Reopening of Completed Settlements.** A Medicaid completed cost settlement may be reopened by the provider or the state within a three (3) year period from the date of the letter of notice of program reimbursement. The issues must have been raised, appealed and resolved through the reopening of the cost report by the Medicare Intermediary. Issues previously addressed and resolved by the Department's appeal process are not cause for reopening of the finalized cost settlement. (3-30-07)

**17. Nonappealable Items.** The formula for the determination of the Hospital Inflation Index, the principles of reimbursement which define allowable cost, non-Medicaid program issues, interim rates which are in compliance with state and federal rules, and the preliminary adjustments prior to final cost settlement determinations as supported by properly completed cost reports and audits must not be accepted as appealable items. (3-30-07)

**18. Interim Reimbursement Rates.** The interim reimbursement rates are reasonable and adequate to meet the necessary costs which must be incurred by economically and efficiently operated providers which provide services in conformity with applicable state and federal laws, rules, and quality and safety standards. (3-30-07)

**a.** Annual Adjustments. Interim rates will be adjusted at least annually based on the best information available to the Department. The interim rate will reflect the Medicaid Inpatient Operating Cost Limits used to set inpatient rates and the Reimbursement Floor Percentage. (3-30-07)

**b.** Retrospective Adjustments. Interim rates will not be adjusted retrospectively upon request for rate review by the provider. (3-30-07)

**c.** Basis for Adjustments. The Department may make an adjustment based on the Medicare cost report as submitted and accepted by the Intermediary after the provider's reporting year to bring interim payments made during the period into agreement with the tentative reimbursable amount due the provider at final settlement. If the settlement amount is equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) of the payments received or paid and equal to or greater than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), the interim rate will be adjusted to account for half (½) of the difference. (3-30-07)

**d.** Unadjusted Rate. The Medicaid interim reimbursement rate on file is synonymous with the term unadjusted rate used by other payors. (3-30-07)

**19. Audits.** All financial reports are subject to audit by Departmental representatives in accordance with Section 305 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**20. Interim Reimbursement Rates.** The interim reimbursement rates are reasonable and adequate to meet the necessary costs which must be incurred by economically and efficiently operated providers which provide services in conformity with applicable state and federal laws, rules, and quality and safety standards. (3-30-07)

**a.** Annual Adjustments. Interim rates will be adjusted at least annually based on the best information available to the Department. The interim rate will reflect the Medicaid Inpatient Operating Cost Limits used to set inpatient rates and the Reimbursement Floor Percentage. (3-30-07)

**b.** Retrospective Adjustments. Interim rates will not be adjusted retrospectively upon request for rate review by the provider. (3-30-07)

**c.** Basis for Adjustments. The Department may make an adjustment based on the Medicare cost report as submitted and accepted by the Intermediary after the provider's reporting year to bring interim payments made during the period into agreement with the tentative reimbursable amount due the provider at final settlement. If the settlement amount is equal to or greater than ten percent (10%) of the payments received or paid and equal to or greater than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), the interim rate will be adjusted to account for half (½) of the difference. (3-30-07)

**d.** Unadjusted Rate. The Medicaid interim reimbursement rate on file is synonymous with the term unadjusted rate used by other payors. (3-30-07)

**21. Audits.** All financial reports are subject to audit by Departmental representatives in accordance with Section 305 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**406. INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: QUALITY ASSURANCE.**

The designated QIO must prepare, distribute and maintain a provider manual, that must be periodically updated. The manual will include the following: (3-30-07)

**01. QIO Information.** The QIO's policies, criteria, standards, operating procedures, and forms for performing: preadmission monitoring, assessment reviews, continued stay requests, and requests for retroactive medical reviews. (3-30-07)

**02. Department Provisions.** Department-selected diagnoses and elective procedures in which a hospital will request preauthorization of an admission, transfer, or continuing stay. (3-30-07)

**03. Approval Timeframe.** A provision that the QIO will inform the hospital of a certification within five (5) days, or other time frame as determined by the Department, of an approved admission, transfer, or continuing stay. (3-30-07)

**04. Method of Notice.** The method of notice to hospitals of QIO denials for specific admissions, transfers, continuing stays, or services rendered in post-payment reviews. (3-30-07)

**05. Procedural Information.** The procedures which providers or participants will use to obtain reconsideration of a denial by the QIO prior to appeal to the Department. Such requests for reconsideration by the QIO must be made in writing to the QIO within one hundred eighty (180) days of the issuance of the "Notice of Non-Certification of Hospital Days." (3-30-07)

**407. -- 409. (RESERVED)**

**410. OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

Outpatient hospital services include preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic, rehabilitative or palliative items, and services furnished by or under the direction of a physician or dentist, unless excluded by any other provisions of this chapter. (3-30-07)

**411. (RESERVED)**

**412. OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Services Provided On-Site.** Outpatient hospital services must be provided on-site. (3-30-07)

**02. Exceptions and Limitations.** (3-30-07)

**a.** Payment for emergency room service is limited to six (6) visits per calendar year. (3-30-07)

**b.** Emergency room services which are followed immediately by admission to inpatient status will be excluded from the six (6) visit limit. (3-30-07)

**03. Co-Payments.** (4-2-08)

**a.** When an emergency room physician conducts a medical screening and determines that an emergency condition does not exist, the hospital can require the participant to pay a co-payment as described in IDAPA 16.03.18, "Medicaid Cost-Sharing." (4-2-08)

**b.** A hospital may refuse to provide services to a participant when a medical screening has determined that an emergency condition does not exist and the participant does not make the required co-payment at the time of

service. Under these circumstances, the hospital must provide notification to the participant as specified in Section 1916A(e) of the Social Security Act. (4-2-08)

**413. OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Review Prior to Delivery of Outpatient Services.** Failure to obtain a timely review from the Department or its quality improvement organization (QIO) prior to delivery of outpatient services, listed on the select procedure and diagnosis list in the QIO Idaho Medicaid Providers Manual and the Hospital Provider Handbook, as amended, for participants who are eligible at the time of service, will result in a retrospective review. The Department will assess a late review penalty, as outlined in Subsection 405.05 of these rules, when a review is conducted due to an untimely request. (4-4-13)

**02. Follow-Up for Emergency Room Patients with Chronic Conditions.** Hospitals must establish procedures to refer Medicaid participants not enrolled in Healthy Connections to an Idaho Medicaid Healthy Connections provider, with targeted chronic diseases defined in Section 560 of these rules to an Idaho Medicaid Health Home provider, if one is available within a reasonable distance of the participant's residence. Hospitals must coordinate care of patients who already have a Healthy Connections Home provider with that PCP. (4-4-13)

**414. (RESERVED)**

**415. OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Outpatient Hospital.** The Department will not pay more than the combined payments the provider is allowed to receive from the participants and carriers or intermediaries for providing comparable services under comparable circumstances under Medicare. Outpatient hospital services identified below that are not listed in the Department's fee schedules will be reimbursed reasonable costs based on a year end cost settlement. (3-30-07)

**a.** Maximum payment for hospital outpatient diagnostic laboratory services will be limited to the Department's established fee schedule. (3-30-07)

**b.** Maximum payment for hospital outpatient partial care services will be limited to the Department's established fee schedule. (3-30-07)

**c.** Hospital-based ambulance services will be reimbursed at the lower of either the provider's actual charge for the service or the maximum allowable charge for the service as established by the Department in its pricing file. (3-30-07)

**d.** Hospital Outpatient Surgery. Those items furnished by a hospital to an outpatient in connection with Ambulatory Surgical Center must be surgical procedures covered by Idaho Medicaid. The aggregate amount of payments for related facility services, furnished in a hospital on an outpatient basis, is equal to the lesser of: (3-30-07)

**i.** The hospital's reasonable costs as reduced by federal mandates for certain operating costs, capital costs, customary hospital charges; or (3-30-07)

**ii.** The blended payment amount which is based on hospital specific cost and charge data and Medicaid rates paid to free-standing Ambulatory Surgical Centers (ASC); or (3-30-07)

**iii.** The blended rate of costs and the Department's fee schedule for ambulatory surgical centers at the time of cost settlement; or (3-30-07)



iv. The blended rate for outpatient surgical procedures is equal to the sum of forty-two percent (42%) of the hospital specific amount and fifty-eight percent (58%) of the ASC amount. (3-30-07)

e. Hospital Outpatient Radiology Services include diagnostic and therapeutic radiology, CAT scan procedures, magnetic resonance imaging, ultrasound and other imaging services. The aggregate payment for hospital outpatient radiology services furnished will be equal to the lesser of: (3-30-07)

i. The hospital's reasonable costs; or (3-30-07)

ii. The hospital's customary charges; or (3-30-07)

iii. The blended payment amount for hospital outpatient radiology equal to the sum of forty-two percent (42%) of the hospital specific amount and fifty-eight percent (58%) of the Department's fee schedule amount. (3-30-07)

**02. Reduction to Outpatient Hospital Costs.** Outpatient costs not paid according to the Department's established fee schedule, including the hospital specific component used in the blended rates, will be reduced by five and eight-tenths percent (5.8%) of operating costs and ten percent (10%) of each hospital's capital costs component. This reduction will only apply to the following provider classes: (3-29-12)

a. In-state hospitals specified in Section 56-1408(2), Idaho Code, that are not a Medicare-designated sole community hospital or rural primary care hospital. (3-29-12)

b. Out-of-state hospitals that are not a Medicare-designated sole community hospital or rural primary care hospital. (3-29-12)

**416. -- 421. (RESERVED)**

**422. RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

Reconstruction or restorative procedures that may be rendered with prior approval by the Department include procedures that restore function of the affected or related body part(s). Approvable procedures include breast reconstruction after mastectomy, or the repair of other injuries resulting from physical trauma. (3-30-07)

**423. -- 430. (RESERVED)**

**431. SURGICAL PROCEDURES FOR WEIGHT LOSS: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Surgery for the correction of obesity is covered when all of the following conditions are met: (3-30-07)

**01. Participant Medical Condition.** The participant must meet criteria for clinically severe obesity with a Body Mass Index (BMI) equal to or greater than forty (40), or a BMI equal to or greater than thirty-five (35) with comorbid conditions such as type 2 diabetes, hypothyroidism, atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease, or osteoarthritis of the lower extremities. The serious comorbid medical condition must be documented by the primary physician who refers the patient for the procedure, or a physician specializing in the participant's comorbid condition who is not associated by clinic or other affiliation with the surgeons who will perform the surgery. (3-30-07)

**02. Other Medical Condition Exists.** The obesity is caused by the serious comorbid condition, or the obesity could aggravate the participant's cardiac, respiratory or other systemic disease. (3-30-07)

**03. Psychiatric Evaluation.** The participant must have a psychiatric evaluation to determine the stability of personality at least ninety (90) days prior to the date a request for prior authorization is submitted to

Medicaid. (3-30-07)

**432. SURGICAL PROCEDURES FOR WEIGHT LOSS: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Non-Surgical Treatment for Obesity.** Services in connection with non-surgical treatment of obesity are covered only when such services are an integral and necessary part of treatment for another medical condition that is covered by Medicaid. (3-30-07)

**02. Abdominoplasty or Panniculectomy.** Abdominoplasty or panniculectomy is covered when medically necessary, as defined in Section 011 of these rules, and when the surgery is prior authorized by the Department. The request for prior authorization must include the following documentation: (3-30-07)

- a.** Photographs of the front, side and underside of the participant's abdomen; (3-30-07)
- b.** Treatment of any ulceration and skin infections involving the panniculus; (3-30-07)
- c.** Failure of conservative treatment, including weight loss; (3-30-07)
- d.** That the panniculus severely inhibits the participant's walking; (3-30-07)
- e.** That the participant is unable to wear a garment to hold the panniculus up; and (3-30-07)
- f.** Other detrimental effects of the panniculus on the participant's health such as severe arthritis in the lower body. (3-30-07)

**433. SURGICAL PROCEDURES FOR WEIGHT LOSS: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Medically Necessary.** The Department must determine the surgery to be medically necessary, as defined in Section 011 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**02. Prior Authorization.** The surgery must be prior authorized by the Department. The Department will consider the guidelines of private and public payors, evidence-based national standards of medical practice, and the medical necessity of each participant's case when determining whether surgical correction of obesity will be prior authorized. (3-30-07)

**434. SURGICAL PROCEDURES FOR WEIGHT LOSS: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Physicians and hospitals must meet national medical standards for weight loss surgery. (3-30-07)

**435. -- 442. (RESERVED)**

**443. INVESTIGATIONAL PROCEDURES OR TREATMENTS: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

The Department may consider Medicaid coverage for investigational procedures or treatments on a case-by-case basis for life-threatening medical illnesses when no other treatment options are available. For these cases, a focused case review is completed by a professional medical review organization to determine if an investigational procedure would be beneficial to the participant. The Department will perform a cost-benefit analysis on the procedure or treatment in question. The Department will determine coverage based on this review and analysis. (3-30-07)

**01. Focused Case Review.** A focused case review consists of assessment of the following: (3-30-07)

- a.** Health benefit to the participant of the proposed procedure or treatment; (3-30-07)
- b.** Risk to the participant associated with the proposed procedure or treatment; (3-30-07)
- c.** Result of standard treatment for the participant's condition, including alternative treatments other than the requested procedure or treatment; (3-30-07)
- d.** Specific inclusion or exclusion by Medicare national coverage guidelines of the proposed procedure or treatment; (3-30-07)
- e.** Phase of the clinical trial of the proposed procedure or treatment; (3-30-07)
- f.** Guidance regarding the proposed procedure or treatment by national organizations; (3-30-07)
- g.** Clinical data and peer-reviewed literature pertaining to the proposed procedure or treatment; and (3-30-07)
- h.** Ethics Committee review, if appropriate. (3-30-07)

**02. Additional Clinical Information.** For cases in which the Department determines that there is insufficient information from the focused case review to render a coverage decision, the Department may, at its discretion, seek an independent professional opinion. (3-30-07)

**03. Cost-Benefit Analysis.** The Department will perform a cost-benefit analysis that will include at least the following: (3-30-07)

- a.** Estimated costs of the procedure or treatment in question. (3-30-07)
- b.** Estimated long-term medical costs if this procedure or treatment is allowed. (3-30-07)
- c.** Estimated long-term medical costs if this procedure is not allowed. (3-30-07)
- d.** Potential long-term impacts approval of this procedure or treatment may have on the Medical Assistance Program. (3-30-07)

**04. Coverage Determination.** The Department will make a decision about coverage of the investigational procedure or treatment after consideration of the focused case review, cost-benefit analysis, and any additional information received during the review process. (3-30-07)

**444. -- 449. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTERS**  
**(Sections 450 - 499)**

**450. -- 451. (RESERVED)**

**452. AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTER SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**  
Those surgical procedures identified by the Medicare program as appropriately and safely performed in an ASC will

be reimbursed by the Department. In addition, the Department may add surgical procedures to the list developed by the Medicare program as required by 42 CFR 416.164 if the procedures meet the criteria identified in 42 CFR 416.166. (3-30-07)

**453. RESERVED.**

**454. AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTER SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Provider Approval.** The ASC must be surveyed by the Department's Bureau of Facility Standards as required by 42 CFR 416.25 through 416.52 and be approved by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for participation as a Medicare ASC provider. (3-30-07)

**02. Cancellation.** Grounds for cancellation of the provider agreement include: (3-30-07)

**a.** The loss of Medicare program approval; (3-30-07)

**b.** Identification of any condition that threatens the health or safety of patients by the Department's Bureau of Facility Standards. (3-30-07)

**455. AMBULATORY SURGICAL CENTER SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Payment Methodology.** ASC services reimbursement is designed to pay for use of facilities and supplies necessary to safely care for the patient. Such services are reimbursed as follows: (3-30-07)

**a.** ASC service payments represent reimbursement for the costs of goods and services recognized by the Medicare program as described in 42 CFR, Part 416. Payment levels will be determined by the Department. Any surgical procedure covered by the Department, but which is not covered by Medicare will have a reimbursement rate established by the Department. (3-30-07)

**b.** ASC services include the following: (3-30-07)

**i.** Nursing, technician, and related services; (3-30-07)

**ii.** Use of ASC facilities; (3-30-07)

**iii.** Drugs, biologicals, surgical dressings, supplies, splints, casts, and appliances and equipment directly related to the provision of surgical procedures; (3-30-07)

**iv.** Diagnostic or therapeutic services or items directly related to the provision of a surgical procedure; (3-30-07)

**v.** Administration, record-keeping and housekeeping items and services; and (3-30-07)

**vi.** Materials for anesthesia. (3-30-07)

**c.** ASC services do not include the following services: (3-30-07)

**i.** Physician services; (3-30-07)

- ii. Laboratory services, x-ray or diagnostic procedures (other than those directly related to the performance of the surgical procedure); (3-30-07)
- iii. Prosthetic and orthotic devices; (3-30-07)
- iv. Ambulance services; (3-30-07)
- v. Durable medical equipment for use in the patient's home; and (3-30-07)
- vi. Any other service not specified in Subsection 455.01.b. of this rule. (3-30-07)

**02. Payment for Ambulatory Surgical Center Services.** Payment is made at a rate established in accordance with Section 230 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**456. -- 499. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: PHYSICIAN SERVICES AND ABORTION PROCEDURES**  
**(Sections 500 - 519)**

**500. PHYSICIAN SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Physician Services.** Physician services include the treatment of medical and surgical conditions by doctors of medicine or osteopathy subject to the limitations of practice imposed by state law, and to the restrictions and exclusions of coverage contained in Section 390 and Subsection 502.01 of these rules. Physician services as defined in Subsection 500.01 of this rule will be reimbursed by the Department. (5-8-09)

**02. ~~Psychiatric-Telehealth.~~** ~~Psychiatric-Telehealth is an electronic real time synchronous audio-visual contact between a physician and participant related to the treatment of the participant. The participant is in one (1) location, called the hub site, with specialized equipment including a video camera and monitor, and with the hosting provider. The physician is at another location, called the spoke site, with specialized equipment. The physician and participant interact as if they were having a face to face service. This rule does not apply to outpatient behavioral health services provided through the Idaho Behavioral Health Plan (IBHP) that are delivered via telehealth methods. (3-20-14) defined as specified in Chapter 56, Title 54, Idaho Code.~~

**501. (RESERVED)**

**502. PHYSICIAN SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Outpatient Psychiatric Mental Health Services.** Physician services not provided through the IBHP as outpatient psychiatric mental health services are limited to twelve (12) hours of psychiatric evaluations per eligible participant in any twelve (12) month period; and any combination of individual or group psychotherapy services provided by a physician up to a maximum of forty-five (45) hours of service in the consecutive twelve (12) months period beginning with the first such service. (3-20-14)

**02. Sterilization Procedures.** Particular restrictions pertaining to payment for sterilization procedures are contained in Sections 680 through 686 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**03. Abortions.** Restrictions governing payment for abortions are contained in Sections 511 through 514

of these rules. (3-30-07)

**04. Tonometry.** Payment for tonometry is limited to one (1) examination for individuals over the age of forty (40) years during any twelve (12) month period (in addition to tonometry as a component of examination to determine visual acuity). In the event examination to determine visual acuity is not done, two (2) tonometry examinations per twelve (12) month period are allowed participants over the age of forty (40). This limitation does not apply to participants receiving continuing treatment for glaucoma. (3-30-07)

**05. Physical Therapy Services.** Payment for physical therapy services performed in the physician's office is limited to those services which are described and supported by the diagnosis. (3-30-07)

**06. Injectable Vitamins.** Payment for allowable injectable vitamins will be allowed when supported by the diagnosis. Injectable vitamin therapy is limited to Vitamin B12 (and analogues), Vitamin K (and analogues), folic acid, and mixtures consisting of Vitamin B12, folic acid, and iron salts in any combination. (3-30-07)

**07. Corneal Transplants and Kidney Transplants.** Corneal transplants and kidney transplants are covered by the Medical Assistance Program. (3-30-07)

**08. ~~Psychiatric~~ Telehealth.** Synchronous interaction telehealth encounters delivered as defined in Chapter 56, Title 54, Idaho Code) are reimbursable as follows:

a) Payment for psychiatric telehealth services, not provided through the IBHP, are limited to psychiatric services for diagnostic assessments, pharmacological management, and psychotherapy with evaluation and management services twenty (20) to thirty (30) minutes in duration.

b) Physician services as described in section 562 of these rules.

c) Consultation with specialist physicians are covered if the primary care provider assigned to the participant participates in the telehealth encounter.

~~Fee for service~~ Reimbursement is not available for a telephone conversation, electronic mail message (e-mail), or facsimile transmission (fax) between a physician and a participant. ~~Service will not be reimbursed when provided via a videophone or webcam.~~ (3-20-14)

**503. (RESERVED)**

**504. PHYSICIAN SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Misrepresentation of Services.** Any representation that a service provided by a nurse practitioner, nurse midwife, physical therapist, physician assistant, psychologist, social worker, or other nonphysician professional as a physician service is prohibited. (3-30-07)

**02. Locum Tenens Claims and Reciprocal Billing.** (3-30-07)

**a.** In reimbursement for Locum Tenens/reciprocal billing, the patient's regular physician may submit the claim and receive payment for covered physician services (including emergency visits and related services) provided by a Locum Tenens physician who is not an employee of the regular physician if: (3-30-07)

i. The regular physician is unavailable to provide the visit services. (3-30-07)

ii. The Medicaid patient has arranged for or seeks to receive services from the regular physician. (3-30-07)

- iii. The regular physician pays the Locum Tenens for his services on a per diem or similar fee-for-time basis. (3-30-07)
  - iv. The substitute physician does not provide the visit services to Medicaid patients over a continuous period of longer than ninety (90) days for Locum Tenens and over a continuous period of fourteen (14) days for reciprocal billing. (3-30-07)
  - v. The regular physician identifies the services as substitute physician services meeting the requirements of Section 504 of this chapter of rules by appending modifier-Q6 (service furnished by a Locum Tenens physician) to the procedure code or Q5 (services furnished by a substitute physician under reciprocal billing arrangements). (3-30-07)
  - vi. The regular physician must keep on file a record of each service provided by the substitute physician associated with the substitute physician's UPIN, and make this record available to the department upon request. (3-30-07)
  - vii. The claim identifies, in a manner specified by the Department, the physician who furnished the services. (3-30-07)
- b.** If the only Locum Tenens/reciprocal billing services a physician performs in connection with an operation are post-operative services furnished during the period covered by the global fee, those services must not be reported separately on the claim as substitution services, but must be deemed as included in the global fee payment. (3-30-07)
- c.** A physician may have Locum Tenens/reciprocal billing arrangements with more than one (1) physician. The arrangements need not be in writing. Locum Tenens/reciprocal billing services need not be provided in the office of the regular physician. (3-30-07)

**505. PHYSICIAN SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Physician Penalties for Late QIO Review.** Medicaid will assess the physician a penalty for failure to request a preadmission review from the Department, for procedures and diagnosis listed on the select list in the Department's Physician Provider Handbook and the QIO Idaho Medicaid Provider Manual. If a retrospective review determines the procedure was medically necessary, and the physician was late in obtaining a preadmission review the Department will assess a penalty according to Subsection 505.02 of this rule. The penalty will be assessed after payment for physician services has occurred. (3-30-07)

**02. Physician Penalty Schedule.** (3-30-07)

- a.** A request for preadmission QIO review that is one (1) day late will result in a penalty of fifty dollars (\$50). (3-30-07)
- b.** A request for preadmission QIO review that is two (2) days late will result in a penalty of one hundred dollars (\$100). (3-30-07)
- c.** A request for preadmission QIO review that is three (3) days late will result in a penalty of one hundred and fifty dollars (\$150). (3-30-07)
- d.** A request for preadmission QIO review that is four (4) days late will result in a penalty of two hundred dollars (\$200). (3-30-07)

e. A request for preadmission QIO review that is five (5) days late or later will result in a penalty of two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250). (3-30-07)

**03. Physician Excluded From the Penalty.** Any physician who provides care but has no control over the admission, continued stay, or discharge of the patient will not be penalized. Assistant surgeons and multi-surgeons are not excluded from the penalty. (3-30-07)

**506. -- 510. (RESERVED)**

**511. ABORTION PROCEDURES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

The Department will fund abortions under the Medical Assistance Program only under circumstances where the abortion is necessary to save the life of the woman, or in cases of rape or incest as determined by the courts, or, where no court determination has been made, if reported to a law enforcement agency. (3-30-07)

**512. -- 513. (RESERVED)**

**514. ABORTION PROCEDURES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Required Documentation in the Case of Rape or Incest.** In the case of rape or incest, the following documentation must be provided to the Department: (3-30-07)

a. A copy of the court determination of rape or incest must be provided; or (3-30-07)

b. Where no court determination has been made, documentation that the rape or incest was reported to a law enforcement agency. (3-30-07)

c. Where the rape or incest was not reported to a law enforcement agency, a licensed physician must certify in writing that, in the physician's professional opinion, the woman was unable, for reasons related to her health, to report the rape or incest to a law enforcement agency. The certification must contain the name and address of the woman. (3-30-07)

**02. Required Documentation in the Case Where the Abortion is Necessary to Save the Life of the Woman.** In the case where the abortion is necessary to save the life of the woman, a licensed physician must certify in writing that the woman may die if the fetus is carried to term. The certification must contain the name and address of the woman. (3-30-07)

**515. -- 519. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: OTHER PRACTITIONER SERVICES**  
**(Sections 520 - 559)**

**520. -- 521. (RESERVED)**

**522. MIDDLELEVEL PRACTITIONER SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

The Medicaid Program will pay for services provided by certified registered nurse anesthetists (CRNA), nurse practitioners (NP), nurse midwives (NM), and physician assistants (PA), as defined in Sections 010, 011, 012 of these rules and in accordance with the provisions found under Sections 523 through 525 of these rules. (3-30-07)



**523. (RESERVED)**

**524. MIDLEVEL PRACTITIONER SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Identification of Services.** The required services must be covered under the legal scope of practice as identified by the appropriate State rules of the CRNA, NP, NM, or PA. (3-30-07)

**02. Deliverance of Services.** The services must be delivered under physician supervision, if required by Idaho Statute. (3-30-07)

**525. MIDLEVEL PRACTITIONER SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Billing of Services.** Billing for the services must be as provided by the CRNA, NP, NM, or PA, and not represented as a physician service. (3-30-07)

**02. Payments Made Directly to CRNA.** Payments under the fee schedule must be made directly to the CRNA under the individual provider number assigned to the CRNA. Rural hospitals that qualify for a Medicare exception and employ or contract CRNAs may be reimbursed on a reasonable cost basis. (3-30-07)

**03. Reimbursement Limits.** The Department will reimburse for each service to be delivered by the NP, NM, or PA as either the billed charge or reimbursement limit established by the Department, whichever is less. (3-30-07)

**526. -- 529. (RESERVED)**

**530. CHIROPRACTIC SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**  
Subluxation is partial or incomplete dislocation of the spine. (3-30-07)

**531. (RESERVED)**

**532. CHIROPRACTIC SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**  
Only treatment involving manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation condition is covered. The Department will pay for a total of six (6) manipulation visits during any calendar year for remedial care by a chiropractor. (3-29-12)

**533. (RESERVED)**

**534. CHIROPRACTIC SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS.**  
A person who is qualified to provide chiropractic services is licensed by the Board of Chiropractic Physicians in the Idaho Board of Occupational Licensing, or is licensed according to the regulations in the state where the services are provided. (3-29-12)

**535. -- 539. (RESERVED)**

**540. PODIATRIST SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Acute Foot Conditions.** An acute foot condition, for the purpose of this provision, means any condition that hinders normal function, threatens the individual, or complicates any disease. (3-29-12)

**02. Chronic Foot Diseases.** Chronic foot diseases, for the purpose of this provision, include: (3-29-12)

- a. Diabetes melitus; (3-29-12)
- b. Peripheral neuropathy involving the feet; (3-29-12)
- c. Chronic thrombophlebitis; and (3-29-12)
- d. Peripheral vascular disease; (3-29-12)
- e. Other chronic conditions that require regular podiatric care for the purpose of preventing recurrent wounds, pressure ulcers, or amputation; or (3-29-12)
- f. Other conditions that have the potential to seriously or irreversibly compromise overall health. (3-29-12)

**541. PODIATRIST SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Participants eligible for podiatrist services are: (3-29-12)

**01. Participants Who Have a Chronic Disease.** Participants who have a chronic disease where the evidence-based guidelines recommend regular foot care. (3-29-12)

**02. Participants with an Acute Condition.** Participants with an acute condition that, if left untreated, may cause an adverse outcome to the participant's health. (3-29-12)

**542. PODIATRIST SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

Coverage for podiatrist services is limited to: (3-29-12)

**01. Services Defined in Chronic Care Guidelines.** Acute and preventive foot care services defined in chronic care guidelines; and (3-29-12)

**02. Treatment of Acute Conditions.** Treatment of acute conditions that if left untreated will result in chronic damage to the participant's foot. (3-29-12)

**543. (RESERVED)**

**544. PODIATRIST SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS.**

A qualified podiatrist is licensed by the Board of Podiatry in the Idaho Board of Occupational Licensing, or licensed according to the regulations in the state where the services are provided. (3-29-12)

**545. (RESERVED)**

**546. LICENSED MIDWIFE (LM) SERVICES.**

The Department will reimburse licensed midwives for maternal and newborn services performed within the scope of their practice. This section of rules does not include midlevel practitioner services provided by a nurse midwife (NM) which are described in Sections 522 through 525 of these rules. (3-29-12)

**547. LM SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Licensed Midwife.** An individual who holds a current license issued by the Idaho Board of

Midwifery. (3-29-12)

**02. Board of Midwifery.** The Idaho Board of Midwifery is located within the Idaho Bureau of Occupational Licensing and is the licensing authority for LM providers. (3-29-12)

**548. LM SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

A participant is eligible for LM services if the participant is pregnant, in the six (6) week postpartum period, or is a newborn up to six (6) weeks old. (3-29-12)

**549. LM SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Maternity and Newborn - Coverage.** Antepartem, intrapartum, and up to six (6) weeks of postpartum maternity and newborn care are covered. (3-29-12)

**02. Maternity and Newborn - Limitations.** Maternal or newborn services provided after the sixth postpartum week are not covered when provided by a CPM. (3-29-12)

**03. Medication - Coverage and Limitations.** LM providers may administer medication and bill Medicaid if the medication is a Medicaid covered service, and is also listed in the LM formulary in IDAPA 24.26.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Midwifery." (3-29-12)

**550. LM SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Each LM provider must: (3-29-12)

**01. Licensed.** Have a current license as a LM from the Idaho Board of Midwifery or be licensed according to the regulations in the state where the services are provided. (3-29-12)

**02. Scope of Practice.** Provide only those services that are within the scope of practice under IDAPA 24.26.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Midwifery." (3-29-12)

**551. LM SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Reimbursement for LM services will be the lesser of the billed amount, or 85% of the Department's physician fee schedule. The physician fee schedule is available from the Central Office for the Division of Medicaid as described in Section 005 of these rules, or online at: <http://www.idmedicaid.com>. (3-29-12)

**552. LM SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALITY ASSURANCE ACTIVITIES.**

**01. Licensure Required.** Each LM provider must maintain current licensure with the Idaho Board of Midwifery. (3-29-12)

**02. Informed Consent Form Required.** A signed copy of the participant's informed consent must be kept in the participant's record. (3-29-12)

**03. Compliance with Board of Midwifery Requirements.** The LM must adhere to all regulations listed in IDAPA 24.26.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Midwifery." (3-29-12)

**04. Department Access to Practice Data.** All practice data submitted to the Board of Midwifery according to the provisions in IDAPA 24.26.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Midwifery," must be made immediately available to the Department upon request. (3-29-12)

553. (RESERVED)

554. **OPTOMETRIST SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Optometrist services are provided to the extent specified in the individual provider agreements entered into under the provisions of Section 205 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**01. Payment Availability.** Payment for services included in Subsection 502.04 and Sections 780 through 786 of these rules is available to all licensed optometrists. (3-30-07)

**02. Provider Agreement Qualifications.** Optometrists who have been issued and who maintain certification under the provisions of Sections 54-1501 and 54-1509, Idaho Code, qualify for provider agreements allowing payment for the diagnosis and treatment of injury or disease of the eye to the extent allowed under Section 54-1501, Idaho Code, and to the extent payment is available to physicians as defined in these rules. (3-30-07)

555. -- 559. (RESERVED)

**SUB AREA: PRIMARY CARE CASE MANAGEMENT**  
**(Sections 560 - 579)**

**560. HEALTHY CONNECTIONS ~~AND IDAHO MEDICAID HEALTH HOME~~: DEFINITIONS.**

For purposes of this Sub Area that includes Sections 560 through 579 of these rules, the following terms and definitions apply: (4-4-13)

**01. ~~Best Practices Protocol.~~** ~~A regimen of proven, effective and evidence based practices.~~ (4-2-08)

**02. ~~Care Plan.~~** ~~A patient specific document that identifies health care orders for the patient and serves as a guide to care. It can either be written for an individual patient or be retrieved from a computer and individualized.~~ (4-4-13)

**03. ~~Chronic Disease Management.~~** ~~The process of applying best practices protocol to manage a chronic disease in order to produce the best health outcomes for a participant with the targeted chronic disease.~~ (4-2-08)

**04.01. Clinic.** Two (2) or more qualified medical professionals who provide services jointly through an organization for which an individual is given authority to act on its behalf. It also includes Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs), Certified Rural Health Clinics, and Indian Health Clinics. (3-30-07)

**05. ~~Covered Services.~~** ~~Those medical services and supplies for which reimbursement is available under the State Plan.~~ (3-30-07)

**06.02. Grievance.** The formal process by which problems and complaints related to Healthy Connections are addressed and resolved. Grievance decisions may be appealed as provided herein. (3-30-07)

**07. ~~Health Home.~~** ~~A primary care provider organization contracted with Medicaid to lead a team approach for chronic disease management. The Health Home provides comprehensive patient centered care management and health promotion services to patients with chronic conditions in accordance with the requirements described in section 560 through 579 of these rules and Section 1945 of the Social Security Act.~~ (4-4-13)

08. **Health Information Technology.** ~~Electronic tools utilized to securely exchange or manage health information between two or more entities.~~ (4-4-13)

~~09.03. Healthy Connections. A primary care case management model of managed care in which a primary care provider or team provides comprehensive and continuous medical care to patients with the goal of improving health outcomes. The provision of health care services through a single point of entry for the purposes of managing participant care with an emphasis on preventative and primary care and reducing inappropriate utilization of services and resulting costs. This is sometimes referred to as managed care. Healthy Connections is a primary care case management model.~~ (4-2-08)

10. **Individual or Family Supports.** ~~Community based social supports or recovery services available to assist individuals or families in need.~~ (4-4-13)

11. **National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA).** ~~Accrediting organization which develops health care performance measurements and provides certifications of quality to health care providers.~~ (4-4-13)

04. Patient Centered Medical Home (PCMH). A care delivery model whereby patient treatment is coordinated through their primary care provider or team to ensure patients receive the necessary care when and where they need it, in a manner they can understand, with the goal of improving health outcomes.

12. **Preventive Care.** Medical care that focuses on disease prevention and health maintenance. (4-4-13)

~~13.06. Primary Care Case Management. A model of care The process in which a primary care provider and their primary care team is responsible for direct care of a participant, and for coordinating and controlling access to or initiating and/or supervising other health care services that improve the health of needed by the patient participant.~~ (4-2-08)

~~14.07. Primary Care Provider (PCP). A qualified medical professional physician assistant or advance practice nurse practitioner who contracts with Medicaid to coordinate and manage the care of certain participants enrolled in the Healthy Connections program.~~ (4-4-13)

08. Primary Care Team. A multidisciplinary team of healthcare providers who work together to meet the physical, emotional and psychological needs of their patients in a patient centered and coordinated approach.

~~15. Qualified Medical Professional. A duly licensed physician in the following specialties: Pediatrics, Internal Medicine, Family Practice, General Practice, General Surgery, Obstetrics/Gynecology, or a physician in any other specialty who chooses to assume the function of primary care case management. It also includes nurse practitioners, and physician assistants. Licenses must be held in the state(s) where services are being rendered.~~ (3-30-07)

~~16. Quality Improvement Program. A program of organized, ongoing, and systematic efforts to improve and assess the quality of care within a primary care provider practice or organization.~~ (4-4-13)

~~17. Quality Measures. A measure of health care performance based on specified dimensions of care and service.~~ (4-4-13)

18. **Referral.** A documented communication from a participant's primary care provider (PCP) to another Medicaid provider authorizing specific covered services subject to primary care case management that are not provided by the participant's PCP. (4-4-13)

19. ~~**Risk Factor.** A characteristic, condition, or behavior that increases the possibility of disease or injury.~~ (4-4-13)

20. ~~**Targeted Chronic Disease.** A disease identified by the Department for management under the Idaho Medicaid Health Home program. Specific conditions are identified in the Medicaid Provider Handbook available at [www.idmedicaid.com](http://www.idmedicaid.com).~~ (4-4-13)

21. ~~**Transitional Care.** The care or services provided by a health care provider to ensure care of the patient as they move between health care settings or between healthcare providers.~~ (4-4-13)

#### 561. HEALTHY CONNECTIONS: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.

01. **Primary Care Case Management Enrollment.** Each participant in Idaho Medicaid is enrolled in Healthy Connections, unless the participant is granted an exemption by the Department described in Subsections 561.02.a. through 561.02.h. of this rule. Each participant must choose a PCP within the Healthy Connections program. If a participant fails to choose a PCP, one will be assigned to the participant by the Department. Participants of the same family may choose different Healthy Connections providers. (4-4-13)

02. **Exemption from Participation.** An exemption from participation in Healthy Connections may be granted on an individual basis by the Department for a participant who: (4-4-13)

a. Is unable to access a Healthy Connections provider within a distance of thirty (30) miles, or within thirty (30) minutes to obtain primary care services; (4-4-13)

b. Has an eligibility period that is less than three (3) months; (4-4-13)

c. Has an eligibility period that is only retroactive; (4-4-13)

d. Is eligible only as a Qualified Medicare Beneficiary; (4-4-13)

e. Has an existing relationship with a primary care physician or clinic who is not participating in Healthy Connections; (4-4-13)

f. Is enrolled in the Medicare/Medicaid Coordinated Plan; (4-4-13)

g. Resides in a nursing facility or an ICF/ID; or (4-4-13)

h. Resides in a county where there are not an adequate number of providers to deliver primary care case management services. (4-4-13)

#### 562. HEALTHY CONNECTIONS PRIMARY CARE SERVICES: ~~COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.~~

01. Participants enrolled with a primary care provider (PCP) are eligible to receive:

a. Basic care management and care coordination

b. Timely access to routine preventive and urgent care

c. A patient centered healthcare decision making process

- d. 24 hour, 7 days per week access to an on-call medical professional
- e. Referral to other medically necessary services as specified in subsection 210.07 of these rules, based on the clinical judgement of their primary care provider.

02. A participant may change their primary care provider at any time by contacting Healthy Connections staff.

01.

01. ~~Exempted Services.~~ All services are subject to primary care case management unless specifically exempted. The following services are exempt: (3 30 07)

a. ~~Family planning services;~~ (3 30 07)

b. ~~Treatment for emergency medical conditions defined in Subsection 010.23 of these rules; and~~ (4 4 13)

c. ~~Hospital admissions subsequent to an emergency room visit provided that the patient's discharge is coordinated with a PCP;~~ (4-4-13)

d. ~~Dental care;~~ (4 2 08)

e. ~~Podiatry (performed in the office);~~ (3 30 07)

f. ~~Audiology (hearing tests or screening, does not include ear/nose/throat services);~~ (3 30 07)

g. ~~Optical/Ophthalmology/Optomtrist services (performed in the office);~~ (3 30 07)

h. ~~Chiropractic (performed in the office);~~ (3 30 07)

i. ~~Pharmacy (prescription drugs only);~~ (3 30 07)

j. ~~Nursing home;~~ (3 30 07)

k. ~~ICF/ID services;~~ (3 30 07)

l. ~~Immunizations (not requiring an office visit);~~ (4 2 08)

m. ~~Flu shots and/or pneumococcal vaccine (not requiring an office visit);~~ (3 30 07)

n. ~~Diagnosis and/or treatment for sexually transmitted diseases;~~ (3 30 07)

o. ~~One screening mammography per calendar year for women age forty (40) or older;~~ (3 30 07)

p. ~~Indian Health Clinic/638 Clinic services provided to individuals eligible for Indian Health Services;~~ (4 2 08)

q. ~~In-home services, known as Personal Care Services and Personal Care Services Case Management;~~ (4 2 08)

- ~~r. Laboratory services, including pathology; (4-2-08)~~
- ~~s. Anesthesiology services; (3-29-12)~~
- ~~t. Radiology services; (4-4-13)~~
- ~~u. Services rendered at an Urgent Care Clinic when the participant's PCP's office is closed; (4-4-13)~~
- ~~v. School-based services; (4-4-13)~~
- ~~w. Services managed directly by the Department, as defined in the provider handbook for those services at [www.idmedicaid.com](http://www.idmedicaid.com); and (4-4-13)~~
- ~~x. Pregnancy related services provided by an obstetrician or gynecologist not enrolled as a Healthy Connections provider. (4-4-13)~~

~~02. Change in Services That Require a Referral. The Department may change the services that require a referral after appropriate notification of Medicaid-eligible individuals and providers. (3-30-07)~~

### 563. HEALTHY CONNECTIONS: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.

01. **Changes to Requirements.** The Department will provide 60 day notice of any substantive and significant changes to requirements for referrals, primary care provider reimbursement, as specified in section 565 of these rules, or provider duties on its website and provider portal. The Department will provide a method to allow providers to provide input and comment on proposed changes.

**Primary Care Case Management.** Under the Healthy Connections model of managed care, each participant obtains medical services through a PCP. This provider either provides the needed service, or makes a referral for needed services. This management function neither reduces nor expands the scope of covered services.

(4-2-08)

a. Referrals. The primary care provider is responsible for making all reasonable efforts to monitor and manage the participant's care, providing primary care services, and making referrals for services when medically necessary. All services not specifically exempted in Section 562 of these rules require receipt of a referral prior to delivery of services. Services that require a referral, but are provided without a referral are not covered. All referrals must be documented in the participant's patient record. (4-4-13)

b. Changing PCP. If a participant is dissatisfied with his PCP, he may change providers by contacting his designated Healthy Connections Representative at least ten (10) days prior to the end of the month. The change is effective the first day of the following month. This advance notice requirement may be waived by the Department.

(4-4-13)

c. Changing Service Areas. A participant who moves from the area where he is enrolled must contact his designated Healthy Connections Representative to disenroll from his current PCP and enroll with a new PCP in the area where moving. Enrollment with the new PCP is effective the first day of the month following the request.

(4-4-13)

**02. Problem Resolution. (3-30-07)**

a. To help assure the success of Healthy Connections, the Department provides a mechanism for



timely and personal attention to problems and complaints related to the program (4-4-13)

**b.** To facilitate problem resolution, the Department will have a designated representative who will receive and attempt to resolve all complaints and problems related to the program and function as a liaison between participants and providers. It is anticipated that most problems and complaints will be resolved informally at this level. (4-4-13)

**c.** A participant or a provider may register a complaint or notify the Department of a problem related to Healthy Connections either in writing, electronically, or by telephone to the designated representative. The designated representative will attempt to resolve conflicts and disputes whenever possible and refer the complainant to alternative forums where appropriate. (4-4-13)

**d.** If a participant or provider is not satisfied with the resolution of a problem or complaint addressed by the designated representative, he may file a formal grievance in writing to the representative. The manager of the managed care program may, where appropriate, refer the matter to a review committee designated by the Department to address issues such as quality of care or medical necessity. However, such decisions are not binding on the Department. The Department will respond in writing to grievances within thirty (30) days of receipt. (4-4-13)

**e.** Decisions in response to grievances may be appealed. Appeals are governed by the requirements of IDAPA 16.05.03, "Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings," and must be filed according to the provisions of that chapter. (4-4-13)

#### **564. HEALTHY CONNECTIONS: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. ~~Provider Participation Qualifications.~~** ~~Primary care case management services may be provided by qualified medical professionals, licensed to practice in the state where services are being rendered. (3-30-07)~~

01. Provider Duties. All Healthy Connections providers are responsible for delivering the services listed in section 562 of these rules. Healthy Connections providers may also be responsible for providing additional patient centered medical home services. Specific requirements are described in the Idaho Medicaid Provider Handbook and individual provider agreements with the Department. Additional responsibilities may include, but are not limited to:

- a. Connection to the Idaho Health Data Exchange
- b. Maintaining third-party patient-centered medical home recognition or certification
- c. Expanded patient access to services
- d. Provision of an evidence based primary care service model that enables improved patient health outcomes
- e. Reporting clinical data to the Department to allow for assessment of provider abilities and impact of their services for patient health outcomes
- f. Other indicators of improved patient health outcomes associated with primary care provider abilities.

**02. Provider Participation Conditions and Restrictions. (3-30-07)**

**a.** Primary care services may be provided by enrolled physicians, physician assistants and advance practice nurse practitioners, and by care teams under these providers's direction.

Quality of Services. Each provider must: (4-4-13)

i. Maintain and provide services in accordance with community standards of care; (4-4-13)

~~ii. Exercise his best efforts to effectively control utilization of services; and (4-4-13)~~

~~iii. Provide twenty four (24) hour coverage by telephone to assure participant access to services.~~

(4-4-13)

**b. Provider Agreements.** Each independent provider or provider organization participating in primary care case management must: (4-4-13)

i. Sign an agreement; (4-4-13)

ii. Enroll with the Department all primary care providers and all clinic locations participating in the Healthy Connections program; and (4-4-13)

~~iii. Sign an addendum to the primary care case management provider agreement when participating in the Idaho Medicaid Health Home program. (4-4-13)~~

iii. Complete pre-enrollment requirements for participation in the Healthy Connections program as defined by the Department in its Provider Handbook.

**c. Patient Limits.** A provider may limit the number of participants he manages. Subject to this limit, the provider must accept all participants who either elect or are assigned to the provider, unless disenrolled in accordance with Subsection 564.02.d. of this rule. A provider may change the participant limit effective the first day of any month. The provider must make the request in writing to the Department thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of the change. ~~This advance notice requirement may be waived by the Department.~~ (4-4-13)

**d. Disenrollment.** When the provider-patient relationship breaks down due to failure of the participant to follow the care plan or for other reasons, a provider may choose to withdraw as the participant's primary care provider effective the first day of any month. The PCP must notify in writing, both the participant and the Department thirty (30) days prior to the date of withdrawal. This advance notice requirement may be waived by the Department. (4-4-13)

**e. Record Retention.** Each provider must: (4-4-13)

i. Retain patient and financial records and provide the Department access to those records for a minimum of six (6) years from the date of service; (4-4-13)

ii. Upon the reassignment of a participant to another PCP, the provider must transfer (if a request is made) a copy of the patient's medical record to the new PCP; and (4-4-13)

iii. Disclose information required by Subsection 205.01 of these rules, when applicable. (4-4-13)

**f. Termination or Amendment of Provider Agreements.** The Department may terminate a provider's agreement as provided in Subsection 205.03 of these rules. An agreement may be amended for the same reasons. (3-30-07)

## **565. HEALTHY CONNECTIONS: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

~~**01. Case Management Fee.** Reimbursement is as follows: (4-2-08)~~

**01. Capitated Payments.** Healthy Connections providers are compensated for their patient care

- services on a per participant per month basis. This monthly payment to a provider is based on the number of participants assigned to the provider on the first day of each month.
- ~~01.02.~~ Payment Amounts. Payment amounts are determined by the Department and reflect the complexity of the patient's health combined with the provider's ability to impact patient health outcomes.
- ~~a.~~ A PCP is paid a case management fee for primary care case management services based on the level of each participant's health care needs. (4 4 13)
- ~~b.~~ A PCP enrolled in the Idaho Medicaid Health Home program is paid a chronic disease case management fee. (4 4 13)
- ~~c.~~ The amount of the fee is determined by the Department. (4 4 13)
- ~~d.~~ The amount of the fee is fixed and the same for all participating PCPs. (4 2 08)
- ~~02.~~ Primary Care Case Management. Reimbursement is based on: (3 29 12)
- ~~a.~~ The number of participants enrolled with the provider on the first day of each month multiplied by the amount of the case management fee established for participants enrolled in the Basic Plan Benefit package; (4 4 13)
- ~~b.~~ The number of participants enrolled with the provider on the first day of each month, multiplied by the amount of the case management fee established for participants enrolled in the Enhanced Plan Benefit package; and (4 4 13)
- ~~c.~~ An incentive payment is added per participant to the primary care case management fee in Subsection 565.01.a. of this rule when the PCP offers extended hours of service in one (1) of the following ways: (4 4 13)
- ~~i.~~ The number of hours the PCP's office is available for delivery of service to participants equals or exceeds forty six (46) hours per week. The extended hours must be verified by and on file with the Department prior to an increase to the monthly case management fee; or (4 4 13)
- ~~ii.~~ The PCP has electronic health records available and accessible for delivery of services at a nearby service location that is within the same Healthy Connections provider organization and makes services available to the participant at least forty six (46) hours per week. The alternate location and extended hours must be verified by and on file with the Department prior to an increase to the monthly case management fee. (4 4 13)
- ~~d.~~ The number of participants enrolled with an Idaho Medicaid Health Home provider on the first day of the month for services described in Section 572 these rules, multiplied by the case management fee established per participant enrolled in that program. (4-4-13)

**566. HEALTHY CONNECTIONS: QUALITY ASSURANCE.**

The Department will establish performance measurements to evaluate the effectiveness of the primary care case management programs. The performance measurements will be reviewed at least annually and adjusted as necessary to provide quality assurance. (4-4-13)

**567. -- 569. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: PREVENTION SERVICES**

(Sections 570—649)

**570. IDAHO MEDICAID HEALTH HOME: DEFINITIONS.**

For purposes of the Idaho Medicaid Health Home program, the terms and definitions in Section 560 of these rules apply. (4-4-13)

**571. IDAHO MEDICAID HEALTH HOME: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

~~01. Eligibility. A Medicaid participant diagnosed with two (2) targeted chronic diseases, or one (1) targeted chronic disease and one (1) or more risk factors is eligible for enrollment in the Idaho Medicaid Health Home program. (4-4-13)~~

~~02. Eligibility Determination. A participant who meets the diagnostic criteria for health home eligibility is identified by the PCP to the Department. The Department will utilize claims data and other documentation as needed to verify the participant is eligible for Idaho Medicaid Health Home services. (4-4-13)~~

**572. IDAHO MEDICAID HEALTH HOME: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

The following services are covered for an eligible participant assigned to a Health Home provider: (4-4-13)

~~01. Comprehensive Care Management. A Health Home provider must develop and implement a patient centered care plan based on an individual's health risk assessment. The care plan must describe how the Health Home provider will coordinate clinical care with other providers as well as non-clinical health care related needs and services. (4-4-13)~~

**02. Care Coordination and Health Promotion.** A Health Home provider must: (4-4-13)

~~a. Coordinate the participant's care by sharing clinical information relevant to patient care with other providers; (4-4-13)~~

~~b. Provide educational information and information about health care resources to the participant; (4-4-13)~~

~~c. Have ongoing communication with the participant to encourage compliance with prescribed treatment; and (4-4-13)~~

~~d. Provide other activities necessary to facilitate improved health outcomes for the participant. (4-4-13)~~

~~03. Comprehensive Transitional Care. A Health Home provider must: (4-4-13)~~

~~a. Receive relevant medical information from and share relevant medical information with emergency rooms and inpatient facilities to foster a coordinated approach to preventing avoidable readmissions; and (4-4-13)~~

~~b. Review and update care plans after unplanned admissions to adjust care coordination and management activities to address identifiable causes for the admission. (4-4-13)~~

~~04. Individual, Family, Community, and Social Support Services. A Health Home provider must: (4-4-13)~~

~~a. Coordinate care in a manner that effectively utilizes available individual and family supports to improve and maintain the health of the participant; and (4 4 13)~~

~~b. Provide information on available community and social support services that aid in promoting healthy behaviors and reducing physical and mental health risk factors. (4 4 13)~~

~~573. Idaho Medicaid Health Home: Procedural Requirements.~~

~~01. Provider Agreement. A Health Home provider must sign an addendum to the primary care case management provider agreement which identifies the location of the Health Home and other requirements necessary to meet the Health Home service requirements in these rules. (4 4 13)~~

~~02. Data Reporting. Health Home providers must report data to the Department on a periodic basis in keeping with schedules outlined in the provider handbook and the terms of the Health Homes provider agreement. (4 4 13)~~

~~03. Quality Improvement Program. A provider must establish a continuous quality improvement program directed towards improving care for patients with chronic conditions. (4 4 13)~~

~~574. Idaho Medicaid Health Home: Provider Qualifications And Duties.~~

~~01. Provider Infrastructure and Health Home Assessment. A prospective Health Home provider must complete a Health Home practice assessment in cooperation with the Department to determine the ability of the provider to provide the required services in keeping with a patient centered medical home model. This assessment must demonstrate that the provider; (4 4 13)~~

~~a. Has identified the qualified medical and mental health professionals and other resources available to provide Health Home services; (4-4-13)~~

~~b. Has the ability to utilize health information technology to coordinate and facilitate communication of health information and to link to services; (4 4 13)~~

~~c. Is able to submit clinical and practice transformation data within six (6) months of the date the provider agreement is signed; and (4 4 13)~~

~~d. Has a chronic disease patient registry in place within three (3) months of the date the provider agreement is signed. (4 4 13)~~

~~02. Qualifications. An Idaho Medicaid Health Home provider must: (4 4 13)~~

~~a. Possess a current NCQA patient centered medical home level one (1) recognition, or demonstrate that the provider is actively pursuing that recognition. A provider that does not achieve this NCQA recognition within two (2) years of the initiation date of their Idaho Medicaid Health Home provider agreement will be terminated as a Health Home provider for non-compliance with the provider agreement; (4 4 13)~~

~~b. Be enrolled as a Healthy Connections primary care provider (PCP); (4 4 13)~~

~~c. Sign an addendum to their primary care provider agreement which identifies the location of the enrolled site and indicates reporting schedule and quality measurement requirements; (4-4-13)~~

~~d. Have qualified medical professionals, licensed to practice in the state where services are being rendered; and (4-4-13)~~

~~e. Maintain office hours that allow enhanced access to care as described in Section 565.02 of these rules. (4-4-13)~~

~~03. Provider Duties. A Health Home provider must provide or coordinate the following elements of Health Home services: (4-4-13)~~

~~a. Care Plan. Develop a patient centered care plan for each participant that coordinates and integrates both clinical and non-clinical health care related needs and services; (4-4-13)~~

~~b. Chronic Disease Management. Provide access to chronic disease management, including self-management support to the participant and the participant's family; (4-4-13)~~

~~c. Individual, Family, and Community Supports. Facilitate access to individual, family, and community supports outlined in the provider's agreement. (4-4-13)~~

~~d. Mental Health & Substance Abuse Services. Facilitate access to mental health and substance abuse services. (4-4-13)~~

~~e. Preventive Care. Coordinate and provide access to preventive and health promotion services, including prevention of mental illness and substance abuse disorders. (4-4-13)~~

~~f. Quality Improvement Program. Establish a continuous quality improvement program and report on quality improvement measures outlined in the provider agreement and the provider handbook. (4-4-13)~~

~~g. Quality of Services. Maintain and provide quality services for each Home Health participant. (4-4-13)~~

~~h. Transitional Care. Coordinate and provide access to comprehensive care management and transitional care from and to inpatient settings and from a pediatric to an adult system of health care. (4-4-13)~~

~~575. (RESERVED)~~

~~576. IDAHO MEDICAID HEALTH HOME: QUALITY ASSURANCE.~~

~~The Department will establish performance measurements to evaluate the effectiveness of the Idaho Medicaid Health Home program through the collection and reporting of quality measures as specified in Section 1945 of the Social Security Act. (4-4-13)~~

~~577. -- 579. (RESERVED)~~

**SUB AREA: PREVENTION SERVICES**  
**(Sections 580 - 649)**

**580. CHILD WELLNESS SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Interperiodic Medical Screens.** Interperiodic medical screens are screens that are done at intervals other than those identified in the American Academy of Pediatrics periodicity schedule. (3-30-07)

**02. Periodic Medical Screens.** Interperiodic medical screens are screens done at intervals identified in the American Academy of Pediatrics periodicity schedule. (3-30-07)

**581. CHILD WELLNESS SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Child Wellness Services are available to all participants up to, and including, the month of their twenty-first (21st) birthday. (3-30-07)

**582. CHILD WELLNESS SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Periodic Medical Screens.** Periodic medical screens are to be completed according to the American Academy of Pediatrics periodicity schedule including blood lead tests at age twelve (12) months and twenty-four (24) months. The medical screen must include a blood lead test when the participant is age two (2) through age twenty-one (21) and has not been previously tested. (3-30-07)

**02. Interperiodic Screens.** Interperiodic screens will be performed when there are indications that it is medically necessary to determine whether a child has a physical or mental illness or condition that may require further assessment, diagnosis, or treatment. Interperiodic screens may occur in children who have already been diagnosed with an illness or condition, and there is indication that the illness or condition may have become more severe or changed sufficiently, so that the further examination is medically necessary. (3-30-07)

**03. Developmental Screens.** Developmental screening is considered part of every routine initial and periodic examination. If the screening identifies a developmental problem, then a developmental assessment will be ordered by the physician and be conducted by qualified professionals. (3-30-07)

**583. CHILD WELLNESS SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

EPSDT RN screeners will routinely refer all participants to primary care providers. EPSDT participants ages two (2) weeks to two (2) years will receive at least one (1) of their periodic or interperiodic screens annually from a physician, NP, or PA, unless otherwise medically indicated. A parent or guardian may choose to waive the requirement for a physician, NP, or PA, to perform the screen. EPSDT RN screeners will refer participants for further evaluation, diagnosis, and treatment to appropriate services such as physician, registered dietitian, developmental evaluation, speech, hearing, and vision evaluation, and blood lead level evaluation. Efforts will be made to assure that routine screening will not be duplicated for children who receive primary care services from a physician. (3-30-07)

**584. CHILD WELLNESS SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Interperiodic Medical Screens.** Interperiod medical screens must be performed by a physician, NP, or PA. (3-30-07)

**02. Periodic Medical Screens.** Periodic medical screens can be performed by a physician, NP, PA, or a Registered Nurse Screener. (3-30-07)

**03. EPSDT Registered Nurse Screener.** A licensed professional nurse (RN) who is currently licensed to practice in Idaho, and who meets the following provisions: (3-30-07)

**a. Training Requirements.** Can produce proof of completion of the Medicaid Child Health Assessment training course (or equivalent as approved by Medicaid) that: (3-30-07)

i. Prepares the RN to identify the difference between screening, diagnosis, and treatment and prepares the RN to appropriately screen and differentiate between normal and abnormal findings. (3-30-07)

ii. Includes at least five (5) days of didactic instruction in child health assessment, accompanied by a component of supervised clinical practice. (3-30-07)

b. Linkage to Primary Care Services. Is employed by a physician, district health department, rural health clinic, Indian Health Clinic, or Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) in order to provide linkage to primary care services. The employers must have a signed Medicaid provider agreement and provider number. (3-30-07)

c. Consultation. Has an established agreement with a physician or nurse practitioner for consultation on an as-needed basis. (3-30-07)

**585. -- 589. (RESERVED)**

**590. ADULT PHYSICALS.**

Adult preventive physical examinations are limited to one (1) per year. (3-30-07)

**591. -- 601. (RESERVED)**

**602. SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHIES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Screening Mammographies.** Screening mammographies are limited to one (1) per year for women who are forty (40) or more years of age. (3-30-07)

**02. Diagnostic Mammographies.** Diagnostic mammographies are not subject to the limitations of screening mammographies. Diagnostic mammographies are covered when a physician orders the procedure for a participant of any age. (3-30-07)

**603. (RESERVED)**

**604. SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHIES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Idaho Medicaid will cover screening or diagnostic mammographies performed with mammography equipment and staff considered certifiable or certified by the Bureau of Laboratories. (3-30-07)

**605. -- 609. (RESERVED)**

**610. CLINIC SERVICES: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING CLINICS.**

The Department will reimburse medical social service visits to clinics which coordinate the treatment between physicians and other medical professionals for participants which are diagnosed with cerebral palsy, myelomeningitis or other neurological diseases and injuries with comparable outcomes. (3-30-07)

**01. Multidisciplinary Assessments and Consultations.** The clinic must perform on site multidisciplinary assessments and consultations with each participant and responsible parent or guardian. Diagnostic and consultative services related to the diagnosis and treatment of the participant will be provided by board certified physician specialists in physical medicine, neurology and orthopedics. (3-30-07)

**02. Billings.** No more than five (5) hours of medical social services per participant may be billed by the specialty clinic each state fiscal year for which the medical social worker monitors and arranges participant treatments



and provides medical information to providers which have agreed to coordinate the care of their participant.(3-30-07)

**03. Services Performed.** Services performed or arranged by the clinic will be subject to the amount, scope and duration for each service as set forth elsewhere in this chapter. (3-30-07)

**04. The Clinic.** The clinic is established as a separate and distinct entity from the hospital, physician or other provider practices. (3-30-07)

**611. -- 617. (RESERVED)**

**618. HEALTH QUESTIONNAIRE.**

The Health Questionnaire assesses the general health status and health behaviors of a participant. The information collected is used to provide customized health education to the participant. The Health Questionnaire is administered at initial program entry and at periodic intervals thereafter. Participant responses to the issues addressed in the Health Questionnaire may identify a participant's interest in the Preventive Health Assistance benefits described in Section 620 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**619. (RESERVED)**

**620. PREVENTIVE HEALTH ASSISTANCE (PHA): DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Behavioral PHA.** Benefits available to a participant specifically to support weight control. (3-20-14)

**02. Benefit Year.** A benefit year is twelve (12) continuous months. A participant's PHA benefit year begins the date his initial points are earned. (3-30-07)

**03. PHA Benefit.** A mechanism to reward healthy behaviors and good health choices of a participant eligible for preventive health assistance. (3-30-07)

**04. Wellness PHA.** Benefits available to a participant to support wellness. (3-20-14)

**621. PREVENTIVE HEALTH ASSISTANCE (PHA): PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

**01. Behavioral PHA.** The participant must have a Health Questionnaire on file with the Department. The Health Questionnaire is used to determine eligibility for a Behavioral PHA. The participant must indicate on the Health Questionnaire that he wants to change a behavior related to weight management. The participant must meet one of the following criteria: (3-20-14)

**a.** For an adult, a body mass index (BMI) of thirty (30) or higher or eighteen and one-half (18 1/2) or lower. (3-30-07)

**b.** For a child, a body mass index (BMI) that falls in either the overweight or the underweight category as calculated using the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) Child and Teen BMI Calculator. (3-30-07)

**02. Wellness PHA.** A participant who is required to pay premiums to maintain eligibility under IDAPA 16.03.01, "Eligibility for Health Assistance for Families and Children," is eligible for Wellness PHA. (3-30-07)

**622. PREVENTIVE HEALTH ASSISTANCE (PHA): COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Point System.** The PHA benefit uses a point system to track points earned and used by a participant. Each point equals one (1) dollar. (3-29-10)

**a. Maximum Benefit Points.** (3-30-07)

**i.** The maximum number of points that can be earned for a Behavioral PHA is two hundred (200) points each benefit year. (3-30-07)

**ii.** The maximum number of points that can be earned for a Wellness PHA benefit is one hundred twenty (120) points each benefit year. (3-30-07)

**b.** Points expire and are removed from a participant's PHA benefit at the end of the participant's benefit year. (3-30-07)

**c.** Points earned for a specific participant's PHA benefit cannot be transferred to or combined with points in another participant's PHA benefit. (3-30-07)

**02. Weight Management Program.** Each program must provide weight management services and must include a curriculum that includes at least one (1) of the three (3) following areas: (3-30-07)

**a.** Physical fitness; (3-30-07)

**b.** Balanced diet; or (3-30-07)

**c.** Personal health education. (3-30-07)

**03. Participant Request for Coverage.** A participant can request that a previously unidentified service be covered. The Department will approve a request if the product or service meets the requirements described in this section of rule and the vendor meets the requirements in Section 624 of these rules. (3-20-14)

**04. Premiums.** (3-30-07)

**a.** Wellness PHA benefit points must be used to offset a participant's premiums. (3-29-10)

**b.** Only premiums that must be paid to maintain eligibility under IDAPA 16.03.01, "Eligibility for Health Assistance for Families and Children" can be offset by PHA benefit points. (3-30-07)

**05. Hearing Rights.** A participant does not have hearing rights for issues arising between the participant and a chosen vendor. (3-30-07)

**623. PREVENTIVE HEALTH ASSISTANCE (PHA): PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Behavioral PHA.** (3-30-07)

**a.** A PHA benefit will be established for each participant who meets the eligibility criteria for Behavioral PHA. A participant must complete a PHA Benefit Agreement Form prior to earning any points. (3-30-07)

**b.** Each participant who chooses to enroll in weight management must participate in a physician approved or monitored weight management program. (3-20-14)

c. An initial one hundred (100) points are earned when the agreement form is received by the Department and the benefit is established. (3-30-07)

d. An additional one hundred (100) points can be earned by a participant who completes his program or reaches a chosen, defined goal. The vendor monitoring the participant's progress must verify that the program was completed or the goal was reached. (3-30-07)

**02. Wellness PHA.** (3-30-07)

a. A PHA benefit will be established for each participant who meets the eligibility criteria for Wellness PHA. Each participant must demonstrate that he has received recommended wellness visits and immunizations for his age prior to earning any points. (3-30-07)

b. Ten (10) points can be earned each month by a participant who receives all recommended wellness visits and immunizations for his age during the benefit year. (3-29-10)

**03. Approved Products and Services.** The reimbursable products and services of each vendor must be prior approved by the Department. (3-30-07)

**624. PREVENTIVE HEALTH ASSISTANCE (PHA): PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Provider Agreement.** A behavioral PHA vendor must have a fully-executed provider agreement on file with the Department prior to providing services or products. (3-29-10)

**02. Prior Authorization.** A behavioral PHA vendor must request prior authorization from the Department for each product or service provided as a PHA benefit. (3-29-10)

**03. Medications and Pharmaceutical Supplies Vendor.** Each vendor must be a licensed pharmacy and must meet the criteria in Section 664 of these rules for prescription drug provider qualifications and duties. (3-29-10)

**04. Weight Management Program Vendor.** (3-30-07)

a. Each vendor must be established as a business that serves the general public. (3-30-07)

b. Each vendor must meet all state, county, and local business licensing requirements. (3-30-07)

c. Each vendor must be able to provide a weight management program as described in Section 622 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**625. PREVENTIVE HEALTH ASSISTANCE (PHA): PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

With the prior agreement of the participant, the vendor may bill the participant for the difference between the Department's reimbursement and the vendor's usual and customary charge for Behavioral PHA products or services provided. (3-29-10)

**626. PREVENTIVE HEALTH ASSISTANCE (PHA): QUALITY ASSURANCE.**

The Department will establish performance measurements to evaluate the effectiveness of PHA. The performance measurements will be reviewed at least annually and adjusted as necessary to provide quality assurance. (3-30-07)

**627. -- 629. (RESERVED)**

**630. NUTRITIONAL SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

Nutritional services include intensive nutritional education, counseling, and monitoring. (3-30-07)

**631. NUTRITIONAL SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Nutritional services are only available to a participant who is a child or a pregnant woman. (3-30-07)

**632. NUTRITIONAL SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Physician Referral.** The need for nutritional services must be discovered by the screening services and ordered by the physician. (3-30-07)

**02. Medically Necessary.** The services must be medically necessary. (3-30-07)

**633. NUTRITIONAL SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

If over two (2) nutritional services visits per year are needed, they must be authorized by the Department prior to the delivery of additional visits. (3-30-07)

**634. NUTRITIONAL SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Nutritional services must be performed by a registered dietician or an individual who has a baccalaureate degree from a U.S. regionally accredited college or university and has met the academic and professional requirements in dietetics as approved by the American Dietetic Association. (3-30-07)

**635. NUTRITIONAL SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Payment for nutritional services is made at a rate established in accordance with Section 230 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**636. -- 639. (RESERVED)**

**640. DIABETES EDUCATION AND TRAINING SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

For purposes of these rules, a Certified Diabetes Educator is a state-licensed health professional who is identified as a Certified Diabetes Educator according to the national standards of the National Certification Board for Diabetes Educators. (3-30-07)

**641. DIABETES EDUCATION AND TRAINING SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

The medical necessity for diabetes education and training are evidenced by the following: (3-30-07)

**01. Recent Diagnosis.** A recent diagnosis of diabetes within ninety (90) days of enrollment with no history of prior diabetes education; or (3-30-07)

**02. Uncontrolled Diabetes.** Uncontrolled diabetes manifested by two (2) or more fasting blood sugar of greater than one hundred forty milligrams per decaliter (140 mg/dL), hemoglobin A1c greater than eight percent (8%), or random blood sugar greater than one hundred eighty milligrams per decaliter (180 mg/dL), in addition to the manifestations; or (3-30-07)

**03. Recent Manifestations.** Recent manifestations resulting from poor diabetes control including neuropathy, retinopathy, recurrent hypoglycemia, repeated infections, or nonhealing wounds. (3-30-07)

**642. DIABETES EDUCATION AND TRAINING SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Concurrent Diagnosis.** Only training and education services which are reasonable and necessary for treatment of a current injury or illness will be covered. Covered professional and educational services will address each participant's medical needs through scheduled outpatient group or individual training or counseling concerning diet and nutrition, medications, home glucose monitoring, insulin administration, foot care, or the effects of other current illnesses and complications.

**02. No Substitutions.** The physician may not use the formally structured program, or a Certified Diabetes Educator, as a substitute for basic diabetic care and instruction the physician must furnish to the participant, which includes the disease process and pathophysiology of diabetes mellitus, and dosage administration of oral hypoglycemic agents. (3-30-07)

**03. Services Limited.** Diabetes education and training services will be limited to twenty-four (24) hours of group sessions and twelve (12) hours of individual counseling every five (5) calendar years. (3-30-07)

**643. DIABETES EDUCATION AND TRAINING SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**  
To receive diabetes counseling, the participant must have a written order from the primary care provider who referred the participant to the program. (3-30-07)

**644. DIABETES EDUCATION AND TRAINING SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**  
Outpatient diabetes education and training services will be covered under the following conditions: (3-30-07)

**01. Meets Program Standards of the ADA.** The education and training services are provided through a diabetes management program recognized as meeting the program standards of the American Diabetes Association. (3-30-07)

**02. Conducted by a Certified Diabetic Educator.** The education and training services are provided by a Certified Diabetic Educator through a formal program conducted in a hospital outpatient department, or in a physician's office. (3-30-07)

**645. DIABETES EDUCATION AND TRAINING SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**  
Diabetes education and training services will be reimbursed according to the Department's established fee schedule in accordance with Section 230 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**646. -- 649. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: LABORATORY AND RADIOLOGY SERVICES**  
**(Sections 650 - 659)**

**650. LABORATORY AND RADIOLOGY SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Independent Laboratory.** A laboratory that is not located in a physician's office. (3-30-07)

**02. Reference Laboratory.** A laboratory that only accepts specimens from other laboratories and does not receive specimens directly from patients. (3-30-07)

**651. -- 653. (RESERVED)**

**654. LABORATORY AND RADIOLOGY SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Laboratories in a physician's office or a physician's group practice association, except when physicians personally perform their own patients' laboratory tests, must be certified by the Idaho Bureau of Laboratories and be eligible for Medicare certification for participation. All other Idaho laboratories must fulfill these requirements. (3-30-07)

**655. LABORATORY AND RADIOLOGY SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Payment for laboratory tests can only be made to the actual provider of that service. An exception to the preceding is made in the case of an independent laboratory that can bill for a reference laboratory. A physician is not an independent laboratory. (3-30-07)

**01. Tests Performed by or Personally Supervised by a Physician.** The payment level for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests performed by or personally supervised by a physician will be at a rate established by the Department that is no higher than Medicare's fee schedule. The payment level for other laboratory tests will be a rate established by the Department. (3-30-07)

**02. Tests Performed by an Independent Laboratory.** The payment level for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests performed by an independent laboratory will be at a rate established by the Department that is no higher than Medicare's fee schedule. The payment level for other laboratory tests will be at a rate established by the Department. (3-30-07)

**03. Tests Performed by a Hospital Laboratory.** The payment level for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests performed by a hospital laboratory for anyone who is not an inpatient will be at a rate established by the Department that is no higher than Medicare's fee schedule. The payment level for other laboratory tests will be at a rate established by the Department. (3-30-07)

**04. Specimen Collection Fee.** Collection fees for specimens drawn by veinpuncture or catheterization are payable only to the physician or laboratory who draws the specimen. (3-30-07)

**656. -- 659. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: PRESCRIPTION DRUGS**  
**(Sections 660 - 679)**

**660. (RESERVED)**

**661. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

**01. Obtaining a Prescription Drug.** To obtain a prescription drug, a Medicaid participant or authorized agent must present the participant's Medicaid identification card to a participating pharmacy together with a prescription from a licensed prescriber. (3-30-07)

**02. Tamper-Resistant Prescription Requirements.** Any written, non-electronic prescription for a Medicaid participant must be written on a tamper-resistant prescription form. The paper on which the prescription is written must have: (3-29-10)

**a.** One (1) or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent unauthorized copying of a completed or blank prescription form; (3-29-10)

b. One (1) or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent the erasure or modification of information written on the prescription by the prescriber; (3-29-10)

c. One (1) or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent the use of counterfeit prescription forms. (3-29-10)

**03. Tamper-Resistant Prescription Requirements Not Applicable.** The tamper-resistant prescription requirements do not apply when the prescription is communicated by the prescriber to the pharmacy electronically, verbally, by fax, or when drugs are provided in an inpatient hospital or a nursing facility where the patient and family do not have direct access to the paper prescription. (3-29-10)

**04. Drug Coverage for Dual Eligibles.** For Medicaid participants who are also eligible for Medicare known as “dual eligibles”, the Department will pay for Medicaid-covered drugs that are not covered by Medicare Part D. Dual eligibles will be subject to the same limits and processes used for any other Medicaid participants. (3-29-10)

## **662. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. General Drug Coverage.** The Department will pay for those prescription drugs not excluded by Subsection 662.04 of these rules which are legally obtainable by the order of a licensed prescriber whose licensing allows for the prescribing of legend drugs, as defined under Section 54-1705(28), Idaho Code, and which are deemed medically necessary as defined in Section 011 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**02. Dispensing Fee.** Dispensing Fee is defined as the cost of filling a prescription including direct pharmacy overhead, and is for all services pertaining to the usual practice of pharmacy, including: (4-4-13)

- a. Interpretation, evaluation, compounding, and dispensing of prescription drug orders; (3-30-07)
- b. Participation in drug selection; (3-30-07)
- c. Drug administration; (3-30-07)
- d. Drug regimen and research reviews; (3-30-07)
- e. Proper storage of drugs; (3-30-07)
- f. Maintenance of proper records; (3-30-07)
- g. Prescriber interaction; and (3-30-07)
- h. Patient counseling. (3-30-07)

**03. Limitations on Payment.** Medicaid payment for prescription drugs will be limited as follows: (3-30-07)

a. Days' Supply. Medicaid will not cover any days' supply of prescription drugs that exceeds the quantity or dosage allowed by these rules. (3-30-07)

b. Brand Name Drugs. Medicaid will not pay for a brand name product that is part of the federal upper limit (FUL) or state maximum allowable cost (SMAC) listing when the physician has not specified the brand name drug to be medically necessary. (3-30-07)

**c.** Medication for Multiple Persons. When the medication dispensed is for more than one (1) person, Medicaid will only pay for the amount prescribed for the person or persons covered by Medicaid.

**d.** No Prior Authorization. Medicaid will not pay for a covered drug or pharmacy item that requires, but has not received, prior authorization for Medicaid payment as required in Section 663 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**e.** Limitations to Discourage Waste. Medicaid may conduct drug utilization reviews and impose limitations for participants whose drug utilization exceeds the standard participant profile or disease management guidelines determined by the Department. (3-30-07)

**04. Excluded Drug Products.** The following categories and specific products are excluded from coverage by Medicaid: (3-30-07)

**a.** Non-Legend Medications. Federal legend medications that change to non-legend status, as well as their therapeutic equivalents regardless of prescription, status unless: (3-30-07)

**i.** They are included in Subsection 662.05.b. of these rules; or (3-30-07)

**ii.** The Director determines that non-legend drug products are covered based upon appropriate criteria including the following: safety, effectiveness, clinical outcomes of the drug in comparison with other therapeutically interchangeable alternative drugs, cost, and the recommendation of the Pharmacy And Therapeutics Committee. Therapeutically interchangeable is defined in Subsection 663.01.e. of these rules. (3-30-07)

**b.** Legend Drugs. Any legend drugs for which federal financial participation is not available. (3-30-07)

**c.** Diet Supplements. Diet supplements and weight loss products, except lipase inhibitors when prior authorized as outlined in Section 663 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**d.** Amphetamines and Related Products. Amphetamines and related products for cosmetic purposes or weight loss. Amphetamines and related products which are deemed to be medically necessary may be covered if prior authorized as outlined in Section 663 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**e.** Ovulation/Fertility Drugs. Ovulation stimulants, fertility drugs, and similar products. (3-30-07)

**f.** Impotency Aids. Impotency aids, either as medication or prosthesis. (3-30-07)

**g.** Medications Utilized for Cosmetic Purposes. Medications utilized for cosmetic purposes or hair growth. Prior authorization may be granted for these medications if the Department finds other medically necessary indications. (3-30-07)

**h.** Vitamins. Vitamins unless included in Subsection 662.05.a. of these rules. (3-30-07)

**i.** Dual Eligibles. Drug classes covered under Medicare, Part D, for Medicaid participants who are also eligible for Medicare. (3-30-07)

**05. Additional Covered Drug Products.** Additional drug products will be allowed as follows: (3-30-07)



- a. Therapeutic Vitamins. Therapeutic vitamins may include: (3-30-07)
  - i. Injectable vitamin B12 (cyanocobalamin and analogues); (3-30-07)
  - ii. Vitamin K and analogues; (3-30-07)
  - iii. Pediatric legend vitamin-fluoride preparations; (3-30-07)
  - iv. Legend prenatal vitamins for pregnant or lactating women; (3-30-07)
  - v. Legend folic acid; (3-30-07)
  - vi. Oral legend drugs containing folic acid in combination with Vitamin B12 and/or iron salts, without additional ingredients; (4-4-13)
  - vii. Legend vitamin D and analogues; and (4-4-13)
  - viii. Legend tobacco cessation products. (3-20-14)
- b. Prescriptions for Nonlegend Products. Prescriptions for nonlegend products may include: (3-30-07)
  - i. Insulin; (3-30-07)
  - ii. Disposable insulin syringes and needles; (3-30-07)
  - iii. Oral iron salts; (4-4-13)
  - iv. Permethrin; and (4-4-13)
  - v. Tobacco cessation products. (3-20-14)

**06. Limitation of Quantities.** Medication refills provided before at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the estimated days' supply has been utilized are not covered, unless an increase in dosage is ordered. Days' supply is the number of days a medication is expected to last when used at the dosage prescribed for the participant. No more than a thirty-four (34) days' supply of continuously required medication is to be purchased in a calendar month as a result of a single prescription with the following exceptions: (3-30-07)

- a. Doses of Medication. Up to one hundred (100) doses of medication may be dispensed, not to exceed a one hundred (100) day supply for: (3-30-07)
  - i. Cardiac glycosides; (3-30-07)
  - ii. Thyroid replacement hormones; (3-30-07)
  - iii. Prenatal vitamins; (3-30-07)
  - iv. Nitroglycerin products - oral or sublingual; (3-30-07)
  - v. Fluoride and vitamin/fluoride combination products; and (3-30-07)

vi. Nonlegend oral iron salts. (3-30-07)

b. Oral Contraceptive Products. Oral contraceptive products may be dispensed in a quantity sufficient for one (1), two (2), or three (3) cycles. (3-30-07)

**663. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Items Requiring Prior Authorization.** Pharmaceutical items requiring prior authorization include: (3-30-07)

a. Amphetamines and related CNS stimulants; (3-30-07)

b. Growth hormones; (3-30-07)

c. Retinoids; (3-30-07)

d. Brand name drugs when an acceptable generic form exists; (3-30-07)

e. Medication otherwise covered by the Department for which there is a therapeutically interchangeable alternate medication identified by the Department. Therapeutically interchangeable means a medication that is interchangeable with another medication within the same pharmacologic or therapeutic class and is at least as effective as the medication for which it is being interchanged. The Director may exempt a drug from the prior authorization requirement described in Section 663 of this chapter of rules, based upon appropriate criteria, including the following: safety, effectiveness, clinical outcomes of the drug in comparison with other therapeutically interchangeable alternative drugs, cost, and the recommendation of the Pharmacy And Therapeutics Committee (P&T Committee). The Department determines, and will make available to providers, which drugs are therapeutically interchangeable using a number of resources that may include: (3-30-07)

i. Peer-reviewed medical literature; (3-30-07)

ii. Randomized clinical trials; (3-30-07)

iii. Drug comparison studies; (3-30-07)

iv. Pharmacoeconomic studies; (3-30-07)

v. Outcomes research data; (3-30-07)

vi. Idaho practice guidelines; and (3-30-07)

vii. Consultation with practicing physicians, pharmacists, and the Idaho Medicaid Medical Director. (3-30-07)

f. Medications prescribed in quantities which exceed the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) dosage guidelines.

g. Lipase inhibitors. (3-30-07)

h. Medications prescribed outside of the Food and Drug Administration approved indications. (3-30-07)

i. Medications excluded in Subsection 662.04 of these rules that the Department accepts for other medically-approved indications. (3-30-07)

**02. Request for Prior Authorization.** The prior authorization procedure is initiated by the prescriber who must submit the request to the Department in the format prescribed by the Department. (3-30-07)

**03. Notice of Decision.** The Department will determine coverage based on this request, and will notify the participant of a denial. (3-30-07)

**04. Emergency Situation.** The Department will provide for the dispensing of at least a seventy two (72) hour supply of a covered outpatient prescription drug in an emergency situation as required in 42 U.S.C 1396r-8(d)(5)(B). (3-30-07)

**05. Response to Request.** The Department will respond within twenty four (24) hours to a request for prior authorization of a covered outpatient prescription drug as required in 42 U.S.C 1396r-8(d)(5)(A). (3-30-07)

**06. Supplemental Rebates.** (3-30-07)

a. Purpose. The purpose of supplemental rebates is to enable the Department to purchase prescription drugs provided to Medicaid participants in a cost effective manner, whether or not these drugs are subject to prior authorization by the Department. The supplemental rebate may be one factor considered in exempting a prescription drug from prior authorization, but is secondary to considerations of the safety, effectiveness, and clinical outcomes of the drug in comparison with other therapeutically interchangeable alternative drugs. (3-30-07)

b. Rebate Amount. The Department may negotiate with manufacturers supplemental rebates for prescription drugs that are in addition to those required by Title XIX of the Social Security Act. There is no upper limit on the dollar amounts of the supplemental rebates the Department may negotiate. (3-30-07)

**07. Comparative Costs to be Considered.** Whenever possible, physicians and pharmacists are encouraged to utilize less expensive drugs and drug therapies. (3-30-07)

#### **664. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Payment for Covered Drugs.** Payment will be made, as provided in Section 665 of these rules, only to pharmacies registered with the Department as a provider for the specific location where the service was performed. An out of the state pharmacy shipping or mailing a prescription into Idaho must have a valid mail order license issued by the Idaho Board of Pharmacy and be properly enrolled as a Medicaid provider. (3-30-07)

**02. Dispensing Procedures.** The following protocol must be followed for proper prescription filling. (3-30-07)

a. Prescription Drug Refills. Refills of prescription drugs must be authorized by the prescriber on the original or new prescription order on file and each refill must be recorded on the prescription or logbook, or computer print-out, or on the participant's medication profile. (3-30-07)

b. Dispensing Prescription Drugs. Prescriptions must be dispensed according to: (3-30-07)

i. 21 CFR Section 1300, et seq.; (3-30-07)

- ii. Title 54, Chapter 17, and Title 37, Chapter 1, 27, and 32, Idaho Code; (3-30-07)
  - iii. IDAPA 27.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho State Board of Pharmacy"; (3-30-07)
  - iv. Sections 660 through 666 of these rules. (3-30-07)
- c.** Prescriptions on File. Prescriptions must be maintained on file in pharmacies in such a manner that they are available for immediate review by the Department upon written request. (3-30-07)

**03. Return of Unused Prescription Drugs.** When prescription drugs were dispensed in unit dose packaging, as defined by IDAPA 27.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho State Board of Pharmacy," and the participant for whom the drugs were prescribed no longer uses them: (3-30-07)

- a.** A licensed skilled nursing care facility may return unused drugs dispensed in unit dose packaging to the pharmacy provider that dispensed the medication. (3-30-07)
- b.** A residential or assisted living facility may return unused drugs dispensed in unit dose packaging to the pharmacy provider that dispensed the medication. (3-30-07)

**04. Pharmacy Provider Receiving Unused Prescription Drugs.** In order for a pharmacy provider to receive unused prescription drugs that it dispensed in unit dose packaging and that are being returned by a facility identified in Subsection 664.03 of this rule, the pharmacy provider: (3-30-07)

- a.** Must comply with IDAPA 27.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho State Board of Pharmacy," regarding unit dose packaging; (3-30-07)
- b.** Must credit the Department the amount billed for the cost of the drug less the dispensing fee; and (3-30-07)
- c.** May receive a fee for acceptance of returned unused prescription drugs. The value of the unused prescription drug being returned must be such that return of the drug is cost-effective as determined by the Department. (3-30-07)

**665. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Prescriptions not filled in accordance with the provisions of Subsection 664.02 of these rules will be subject to nonpayment or recoupment. The following protocol must be followed for proper reimbursement. (4-4-13)

**01. Filing Claims.** Reimbursement is restricted to those drugs supplied from labelers that are participating in the CMS Medicaid Drug Rebate Program. Pharmacists must file claims electronically with Department-approved software or by submitting the appropriate claim form to the fiscal contractor. Upon request, the contractor will provide pharmacies with a supply of claim forms. The form must include information described in the pharmacy guidelines issued by the Department. (4-4-13)

**02. Claim Form Review.** Each claim form may be subject to review by a contract claim examiner, a pharmaceutical consultant, or a medical consultant. (3-30-07)

**03. Billed Charges.** A pharmacy's billed charges are not to exceed the usual and customary charges defined as the lowest charge by the provider to the general public for the same service including advertised specials. (3-30-07)

- 04. Reimbursement.** Reimbursement to pharmacies is limited to the lowest of the following: (3-30-07)
- a.** Federal Upper Limit (FUL), as established by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, plus the dispensing fee assigned by the Department; (3-30-07)
  - b.** State Maximum Allowable Cost (SMAC), as established by the Department, plus the assigned dispensing fee ; (3-30-07)
  - c.** Estimated Acquisition Cost (EAC), defined as the Average Actual Acquisition Cost (AAAC), plus the assigned dispensing fee. In cases where no AAAC is available, reimbursement will be the Wholesale Acquisition Cost (WAC). WAC will mean the price, paid by a wholesaler for the drugs purchased from the wholesaler's supplier, typically the manufacturer of the drug as published by a recognized compendia of drug pricing on the last day of the calendar quarter that corresponds to the calendar quarter; or (4-4-13)
  - d.** The pharmacy's billed charges as defined in Subsection 665.03 of this rule. (4-4-13)
- 05. Dispensing Fee.** Only one (1) dispensing fee per month will be allowed for the dispensing of each maintenance drug to any participant as an outpatient or a resident in a care facility except: (4-4-13)
- a.** Multiple dispensing of topical and injectable medication when dispensed in manufacturer's original package sizes, unless evidence exists, as determined by the Department, that the quantity dispensed does not relate to the prescriber's order; (3-30-07)
  - b.** Multiple dispensing of oral liquid maintenance medication if a reasonable quantity, as determined by the Department, is dispensed at each filling; (3-30-07)
  - c.** Multiple dispensing of tablets or capsules if the quantity needed for a thirty-four (34) day supply is excessively large or unduly expensive, in the judgment of the Department; or (3-30-07)
  - d.** When the dose is being titrated for maximum therapeutic response with a minimum of adverse effects. (3-30-07)
- 06. Claims Volume Survey for Tier-Based Dispensing Fees.** The Department will survey pharmacy providers to establish a dispensing fee for each provider. The dispensing fees will be paid based on the provider's total annual claims volume. The provider must return the claims volume survey to the Department no later than May 31st each year. Pharmacy providers who do not complete the annual claims volume survey will be assigned the lowest dispensing fee starting on July 1st until the next annual survey is completed. Based upon the annual claims volume of the enrolled pharmacy, the dispensing fee is provided online at: <http://healthandwelfare.idaho.govLinkClick.aspx?fileticket=iJDsiQavFLc%3d&tabid=119&mid=1111>. (4-4-13)
- 07. Remittance Advice.** Claims are processed by computer, and payments are made directly to the pharmacy or its designated bank through electronic claims transfer. A remittance advice with detailed information of each claim transaction will accompany each payment made by the Department. (3-30-07)
- 08. Return of Drugs.** Drugs dispensed in unit dose packaging as defined by IDAPA 27.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho State Board of Pharmacy," Subsection 156.05, must be returned to the dispensing pharmacy when the participant no longer uses the medication as follows: (3-30-07)

a. A pharmacy provider using unit dose packaging must comply with IDAPA 27.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho State Board of Pharmacy," Subsection 156.05. (3-30-07)

b. The pharmacy provider that receives the returned drugs must credit the Department the amount billed for the cost of the drug less the dispensing fee. (3-30-07)

c. The pharmacy provider may receive a fee for acceptance of returned unused drugs. The value of the unused drug being returned must be cost effective as determined by the Department. (3-30-07)

**09. Periodic State Cost Surveys.** The Department will utilize periodic state cost surveys to obtain the most accurate pharmacy drug acquisition costs in establishing a pharmacy reimbursement fee schedule. Pharmacies participating in the Idaho Medicaid program are required to participate in these periodic state cost surveys by disclosing the costs of all drugs net of any special discounts or allowances. A pharmacy that is non-responsive to the periodic state cost surveys can be disenrolled as a Medicaid provider by the Department. (4-4-13)

**10. Cost Appeal Process.** Cost appeals will be determined by the Department's process provided online at: <http://healthandwelfare.idaho.gov/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=iJDsiQavFLc%3d&tabid=119&mid=1111>. (4-4-13)

#### **666. PRESCRIPTION DRUGS: QUALITY ASSURANCE.**

**01. Pharmacy And Therapeutics Committee (P&T Committee).** (3-30-07)

a. Membership. The P&T Committee is appointed by the Director and is composed of practicing pharmacists, physicians and other licensed health care professionals with authority to prescribe medications. (3-30-07)

b. Function. The P&T Committee has the following responsibilities for the prior authorization of drugs under Section 663 of these rules: (3-30-07)

i. To serve in evaluational, educational and advisory capacities to the Idaho Medicaid Program specific to the prior authorization of drugs with therapeutically interchangeable alternatives. (3-30-07)

ii. To receive evidence-based clinical and pharmacoeconomic data and recommend to the Department the agents to be exempt from prior authorization in selected classes of drugs with therapeutically interchangeable alternatives. The recommendation of items to be exempt from prior authorization will be based primarily on objective evaluations of their relative safety, effectiveness, and clinical outcomes of the drug in comparison with other therapeutically interchangeable alternative drugs, and secondarily on cost. (3-30-07)

iii. To recommend to the Department the classes of medications to be reviewed through evidence-based evaluation. (3-30-07)

iv. To review drug utilization outcome studies and intervention reports from the Drug Utilization Review Board as part of the process of reviewing and developing recommendations to the Department. (3-30-07)

c. Meetings. The P&T Committee meetings will be open to the public and a portion of each meeting will be set aside to hear and review public comment. The P&T Committee may adjourn to executive session to consider the following: (3-30-07)

i. Relative cost information for prescription drugs that could be used by representatives of

pharmaceutical manufacturers or other people to derive the proprietary information of other pharmaceutical manufacturers; or (3-30-07)

- ii. Participant-specific or provider-specific information. (3-30-07)

**667. -- 679. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: FAMILY PLANNING**  
**(Sections 680 - 699)**

**680. (RESERVED)**

**681. FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

**01. Sterilization Procedures -- General Restrictions.** The following restrictions govern payment for sterilization procedures for eligible persons. (3-30-07)

**a.** No sterilization procedures will be paid on behalf of a participant who is not at least twenty-one (21) years of age at the time he or she signs the informed consent. (3-30-07)

**b.** No sterilization procedures will be paid on behalf of any participant who is twenty-one (21) years of age or over and who is incapable of giving informed consent. (3-30-07)

**c.** Each participant must voluntarily sign the properly completed "Consent Form" HW 0034, or its equivalent, in the presence of the person obtaining consent in accordance with Section 683 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**d.** Each participant must sign the "Consent Form" at least thirty (30) days but not more than one hundred eighty (180) days, prior to the sterilization procedures. Exceptions to these time requirements are described under Subsection 682.03 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**02. Circumstances Under Which Payment Can be Made for a Hysterectomy.** Payment can be made for a hysterectomy only if: (3-30-07)

**a.** It is medically necessary. A document must be attached to the claim to substantiate this requirement; and (3-30-07)

**b.** There was more than one (1) purpose in performing the hysterectomy, and the hysterectomy would not have been performed for the sole purpose of rendering an individual permanently incapable of reproducing; and (3-30-07)

**c.** The participant was advised orally and in writing that sterility would result and that she would no longer be able to bear children; and (3-30-07)

**d.** The participant signs and dates an "Authorization for Hysterectomy" form. The form must state "I have been informed orally and in writing that a hysterectomy will render me permanently incapable of reproducing. I was informed of these consequences prior to the surgery being performed." (3-30-07)

**682. FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

Family planning includes counseling and medical services prescribed or performed by an independent licensed physician, or a qualified certified nurse practitioner or physician's assistant. Specific items covered are diagnosis, treatment, contraceptive supplies, related counseling, and restricted sterilization. (3-30-07)

**01. Contraceptive Supplies.** (3-30-07)

**a.** Contraceptive supplies include condoms, foams, creams and jellies, prescription diaphragms, intrauterine devices, or oral contraceptives. (3-30-07)

**b.** Contraceptives requiring a prescription are payable subject to Section 662 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**c.** Payment for oral contraceptives is limited to purchase of a three (3) month supply. (3-30-07)

**02. Sterilization.** (3-30-07)

**a.** No sterilizations for individuals institutionalized in correctional facilities, mental hospitals, or other rehabilitative facilities are eligible for payment unless such sterilizations are ordered by a court of law. (3-30-07)

**b.** Hysterectomies performed solely for sterilization purposes are not eligible for payment (see Subsection 681.02 of these rules for those conditions under which a hysterectomy can be eligible for payment). (3-30-07)

**c.** All requirements of state or local law for obtaining consent, except for spousal consent, must be followed. (3-30-07)

**d.** Suitable arrangements must be made to insure that information as specified in Subsection 681.01 of these rules is effectively communicated to any individual to be sterilized who is blind, deaf, or otherwise disabled. (3-30-07)

**03. Exceptions to Sterilization Time Requirements.** If premature delivery occurs or emergency abdominal surgery is required, the physician must certify that the sterilization was performed because of the premature delivery or emergency abdominal surgery less than thirty (30) days, but no less than seventy-two (72) hours after the date of the participant's signature on the consent form; and (3-30-07)

**a.** In the case of premature delivery, the physician must also state the expected date of delivery and describe the emergency in detail; and (3-30-07)

**b.** Describe, in writing to the Department, the nature of any emergency necessitating emergency abdominal surgery; and (3-30-07)

**c.** Under no circumstance can the period between consent and sterilization exceed one hundred eighty (180) days. (3-30-07)

**04. Requirements for Sterilization Performed Due to a Court Order.** When a sterilization is performed after a court order is issued, the physician performing the sterilization must have been provided with a copy of the court order prior to the performance of the sterilization. In addition he must: (3-30-07)

**a.** Certify, by signing a properly completed "Consent Form" HW 0034, or its equivalent, and submitting the consent form with his claim, that all requirements have been met concerning sterilizations; and (3-30-07)



- b. Submit to the Department a copy of the court order together with the "Consent Form" and claim. (3-30-07)

**683. FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Sterilization Consent Form Requirements.** Informed consent exists when a properly completed "Consent Form" HW 0034, or its equivalent, is submitted to the Department together with the physician's claim for the sterilization. (3-30-07)

- a. The consent form must be signed and dated by: (3-30-07)
  - i. The participant to be sterilized; and (3-30-07)
  - ii. The interpreter, if one (1) is provided; and (3-30-07)
  - iii. The individual who obtains the consent; and (3-30-07)
  - iv. The physician who will perform the sterilization procedure. (3-30-07)
  - v. If the individual obtaining the consent and the physician who will perform the sterilization procedure are the same person, that person must sign both statements on the consent form. (3-30-07)
- b. Informed consent must not be obtained while the participant in question is: (3-30-07)
  - i. In labor or childbirth; or (3-30-07)
  - ii. Seeking to obtain or obtaining an abortion; or (3-30-07)
  - iii. Under the influence of alcohol or other substances that affect the individual's state of awareness. (3-30-07)
- c. An interpreter must be provided if the participant does not understand the language used on the consent form or the language used by the person obtaining the consent. (3-30-07)
- d. The person obtaining consent must: (3-30-07)
  - i. Offer to answer any questions the participant may have concerning the procedure; and (3-30-07)
  - ii. Orally advise the participant that he is free to withhold or withdraw consent to the procedure at any time before the sterilization without affecting his right to future care or treatment, and without loss or withdrawal of any federally funded program benefits to which the individual might otherwise be entitled; and (3-30-07)
  - iii. Provide a description of available alternative methods of family planning and birth control; and (3-30-07)
  - iv. Orally advise the participant that the sterilization procedure is considered to be irreversible; and (3-30-07)
  - v. Provide a thorough explanation of the specific sterilization procedure to be performed; and

(3-30-07)

vi. Provide a full description of the discomfort and risks that may accompany and follow the performing of the procedure, including an explanation of the type and possible effects of any anesthetic to be used; and  
(3-30-07)

vii. Provide a full description of the benefits or advantages that can be expected as a result of the sterilization; and  
(3-30-07)

viii. Advise that the sterilization procedure will not be performed for at least thirty (30) days except under extreme circumstances as specified in Subsection 682.03 of these rules.  
(3-30-07)

e. The person securing the consent from the participant must certify by signing the "Consent Form" that:  
(3-30-07)

i. Before the participant signed the consent form, he or she was advised that no federal benefits would be withheld because of the decision to be or not to be sterilized; and  
(3-30-07)

ii. The requirements for informed consent as set forth on the consent form were orally explained; and  
(3-30-07)

iii. To the best of his knowledge and belief, the participant appeared mentally competent and knowingly and voluntarily consented to the sterilization.  
(3-30-07)

f. The physician performing the sterilization must certify by signing the "Consent Form" that:  
(3-30-07)

i. At least thirty (30) days have passed between the participant's signature on that form and the date the sterilization was performed; and  
(3-30-07)

ii. To the best of the physician's knowledge the participant is at least twenty-one (21) years of age; and  
(3-30-07)

iii. Before the performance of the sterilization the physician advised the participant that no federal benefits will be withdrawn because of the decision to be or not to be sterilized; and  
(3-30-07)

iv. The physician explained orally the requirement for informed consent as set forth in the "Consent Form"; and  
(3-30-07)

v. To the best of his knowledge and belief the participant to be sterilized appeared mentally competent and knowingly and voluntarily consented to the sterilization.  
(3-30-07)

g. If an interpreter is provided, he must certify by signing the "Consent Form" that:  
(3-30-07)

i. He accurately translated the information and advice presented orally to the participant; and  
(3-30-07)

ii. He read the "Consent Form" and accurately explained its contents; and  
(3-30-07)

iii. To the best of his knowledge and belief, the participant understood the interpreter.  
(3-30-07)

**h.** The person obtaining consent must sign the "Consent Form" and certify that he or she has fulfilled specific requirements in obtaining the participant's consent. (3-30-07)

**i.** The physician who performs the sterilization must sign the "Consent Form" HW 0034, certifying that the requirements of Section 683 of this chapter of rules have been fulfilled. (3-30-07)

**684. (RESERVED)**

**685. FAMILY PLANNING SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Payment to providers of family planning services for contraceptive supplies is limited to estimated acquisition cost. (3-30-07)

**686. -- 699. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES**  
**(Sections 700 - 719)**

**700. (RESERVED)**

**701. INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Participants must have a DSM IV diagnosis with substantial impairment in thought, mood, perception or behavior. (3-30-07)

**01. Medical Necessity Criteria.** Both severity of illness and intensity of services criteria must be met for admission to an IMD or psychiatric unit of a general hospital. (3-30-07)

**a.** Severity of illness criteria. The child must meet one (1) of the following criteria related to the severity of his psychiatric illness: (3-30-07)

**i.** Is currently dangerous to self as indicated by at least one (1) of the following: (3-30-07)

(1) Has actually made an attempt to take his own life in the last seventy-two (72) hours (details of the attempt must be documented); or (3-30-07)

(2) Has demonstrated self-mutilative behavior within the past seventy-two (72) hours (details of the behavior must be documented); or (3-30-07)

(3) Has a clear plan to seriously harm himself, overt suicidal intent, and lethal means available to follow the plan (this information can be from the child or a reliable source and details of the child's plan must be documented); or (3-30-07)

(4) A mental health professional has information from the child or a reliable source that the child has a current plan, specific intent, or recurrent thoughts to seriously harm himself and is at significant risk to making an attempt to carry out the plan without immediate intervention (details must be documented); or (3-30-07)

**ii.** Child is actively violent or aggressive and exhibits homicidal ideation or other symptoms which indicate he is a probable danger to others as indicated by one (1) of the following: (3-30-07)

(1) The child has actually engaged in behavior harmful or potentially harmful to others or caused serious damage to property which would pose a serious threat of injury or harm to others within the last twenty-four (24) hours (description of the behavior and extent of injury or damage must be documented, as well as the time the behavior occurred relative to the present); or (3-30-07)

(2) The child has made threats to kill or seriously injure others or to cause serious damage to property which would pose a threat of injury or harm to others and has effective means to carry out the threats (details of threats must be documented); or (3-30-07)

(3) A mental health professional has information from the child or a reliable source that the child has a current plan, specific intent, or recurrent thoughts to seriously harm others or property and is at significant risk of making the attempt without immediate intervention (details must be documented); or (3-30-07)

iii. Child is gravely impaired as indicated by at least one (1) of the following criteria: (3-30-07)

(1) The child has such limited functioning that his physical safety and well being are in jeopardy due to his inability for basic self-care, judgment and decision making (details of the functional limitations must be documented); or (3-30-07)

(2) The acute onset of psychosis or severe thought disorganization or clinical deterioration has rendered the child unmanageable and unable to cooperate in non-hospital treatment (details of the child's behaviors must be documented); or (3-30-07)

(3) There is a need for treatment, evaluation or complex diagnostic testing where the child's level of functioning or communication precludes assessment and/or treatment in a non-hospital based setting, and may require close supervision of medication or behavior or both. (3-30-07)

**b.** Intensity of service criteria. The child must meet all of the following criteria related to the intensity of services needed to treat his mental illness: (3-30-07)

i. It is documented by the Regional Mental Health Authority that less restrictive services in the community do not exist or do not meet the treatment or diagnostic needs of the child, or the child has been unresponsive to treatment at a less intensive level of care. The services considered, tried, and/or needed must be documented; and (3-30-07)

ii. The services provided in the hospital can reasonably be expected to improve the child's condition or prevent further regression so that inpatient services will no longer be needed; and (3-30-07)

iii. Treatment of the child's psychiatric condition requires services on an inpatient basis, including twenty-four (24) hour nursing observation, under the direction of a psychiatrist. The child requiring this treatment must not be eligible for independent passes or unit passes without observation or being accompanied by hospital personnel or a responsible other. (3-30-07)

**c.** Exceptions. The requirement to meet intensity of service criteria may be waived for first time admissions if severity of illness is met and the physician is unable to make a diagnosis or treatment decision while the child is in his current living situation. The waiver of the intensity of services requirement can be for no longer than forty-eight (48) hours and is not waivable for repeat hospitalizations. (3-30-07)

**02. Exclusions.** If a child meets one (1) or more of the following criteria, Medicaid reimbursement will

be denied: (3-30-07)

**a.** The child is unable to actively participate in an outpatient psychiatric treatment program solely because of a major medical condition, surgical illness or injury; or (3-30-07)

**b.** The child demonstrates anti-social or criminal behavior or has criminal or legal charges against him and does not meet the severity of illness or intensity of service criteria; or (3-30-07)

**c.** The child has anti-social behaviors or conduct problems that are a danger to others but are not attributable to a mental illness (DSM-IV) with substantial impairment in thought, mood or perception; or (3-30-07)

**d.** The child has a primary diagnosis of being intellectually disabled and the primary treatment need is related to the intellectual disability; or (3-30-07)

**e.** The child lacks a place to live and/or family supports and does not meet severity of illness and intensity of service criteria; or (3-30-07)

**f.** The child has been suspended or expelled from school and does not meet severity of illness and intensity of service criteria. (3-30-07)

## **702. INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Emergency Admissions.** An emergency for purposes of a waiver of the prior authorization requirement is defined as the sudden onset of acute psychiatric symptoms of such severity that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in serious dysfunction of any bodily organ/part or death of the individual or harm to another person. A court-ordered admission or physician's emergency certificate does not, in itself, justify characterizing the admission as an emergency admission. The severity of illness and intensity of services criteria must be met. The hospital medical record of the admission must include documentation to support that the participant's status upon admission meets the definition of an emergency, as defined in Section 702 of this chapter of rules. The information for authorization of services must be FAXED, or otherwise delivered to the Department on the next business day following the emergency admission. Requests for authorization of emergency admissions must include the same information as required for elective admissions. (3-30-07)

**02. Length of Stay.** An initial length of stay will be established by the Department. An initial length of stay will usually be for no longer than five (5) days. For first time admissions where intensity of services criteria is not met the initial length of stay may not exceed forty-eight (48) hours. A hospital may request a continued stay review from the Department when the appropriate care of the participant indicates the need for hospital days in excess of the originally approved number. The continued stay review request may be made no later than the date authorized by the Department. Approval of additional days will be based on the following criteria: (3-30-07)

**a.** Documentation sufficient to demonstrate the medical necessity criteria is still met; (3-30-07)

**b.** A plan of care that includes documentation sufficient to demonstrate that the child's psychiatric condition continues to require services which can only be provided on an in-patient basis, including twenty-four (24) hour nursing observation, under the direction of a psychiatrist or other physician qualified to treat mental diseases; and (3-30-07)

**c.** Documentation sufficient to demonstrate the need for continued hospitalization, and that additional days at in-patient level of care will improve the participant's condition. (3-30-07)

- 03. Services Limited.** Inpatient psychiatric hospital services are limited to ten (10) days per year. (3-30-07)

**703. INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

Admissions must be authorized by the Department.

**01. Prior Authorization for Elective Admissions.** To qualify for reimbursement, prior authorization must be obtained from the Department prior to an elective admission. An elective admission is defined as one that is planned and scheduled in advance, and is not emergency in nature, as “emergency” is defined in Subsection 702.01 of these rules. Requests for prior authorization must include: (3-30-07)

- a.** Diagnosis; and (3-30-07)
- b.** Summary of present medical findings including symptoms, complaints and complications indicating the need for admission; and (3-30-07)
- c.** Medical history; and (3-30-07)
- d.** Mental and physical functional capacity; and (3-30-07)
- e.** Prognosis; and (3-30-07)
- f.** Recommendation by a physician for admission, preferably the primary care physician. If the child is enrolled in the Healthy Connection (HC) program, a HC referral is required. (3-30-07)

**02. Individual Plan of Care.** The individual plan of care is a written plan developed for the participant upon admission to an in-patient psychiatric hospital to improve his condition to the extent that acute psychiatric care is no longer necessary. The plan of care must be developed and implemented within seventy-two (72) hours of admission, reviewed at least every three (3) days, and must: (3-30-07)

- a.** Be based on a diagnostic evaluation that includes examination of the medical, behavioral, and developmental aspects of the participant's situation and reflects the need (medical necessity criteria) for in-patient care; and (3-30-07)
- b.** Be developed by an interdisciplinary team capable of assessing the child's immediate and long range therapeutic needs, developmental priorities and personal strengths and liabilities, assessing the potential resources of the child's family, setting the treatment objectives, and prescribing therapeutic modalities to achieve the plan's objectives. The team must include at a minimum: (3-30-07)
  - i.** Board-certified psychiatrist (preferably with a specialty in child psychiatry); or (3-30-07)
  - ii.** A licensed psychologist and a physician licensed to practice medicine or osteopathy; or (3-30-07)
  - iii.** A physician licensed to practice medicine or osteopathy with specialized training and experience in the diagnosis and treatment of mental disease and a licensed clinical professional counselor; and (3-30-07)
  - iv.** Either a licensed, clinical or masters social worker or a registered nurse with specialized training or one (1) year's experience in treating mentally ill individuals (preferably children); or (3-30-07)
  - v.** A licensed occupational therapist who has had specialized training or one (1) year of experience in

treating mentally ill individuals (preferably children); and (3-30-07)

vi. The participant and his parents, legal guardians, or others into whose care he will be released after discharge. (3-30-07)

c. State treatment objectives (related to conditions that necessitated the admission); and (3-30-07)

d. Prescribe an integrated program of therapies, treatments (including medications), activities (including special procedures to assure the health and safety of the child), and experiences designed to meet the objectives; and (3-30-07)

e. Include a discharge and post discharge plan designed to achieve the child's discharge at the earliest possible time and include plans for coordination of community services to ensure continuity of care with the participant's family, school and community upon discharge. (3-30-07)

#### **704. INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Provider Qualifications.** Inpatient hospital psychiatric services for individuals under age twenty-one (21) must be provided under the direction of a physician in a facility accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) and licensed by the state of Idaho or the state in which they provide services. Facilities currently providing psychiatric hospital services under the authority of Family and Community Services that are certified by the Health Care Financing Administration have until October 1, 1998 to comply with this requirement. To provide services beyond emergency medical screening and stabilization treatment, the hospital must have a separate psychiatric unit with staff qualified to provide psychiatric services to children. General hospitals licensed to provide services in Idaho which are not JCAHO certified may not bill for psychiatric services beyond emergency screening and stabilization. (3-30-07)

**02. Record Keeping.** A written report of each evaluation and the plan of care must be entered into the child's record at the time of admission or if the child is already in the facility, immediately upon completion of the evaluation or plan. (3-30-07)

**03. Utilization Review (UR).** The facility must have in effect a written utilization review plan that provides for review of each child's need for the services that the hospital furnishes him. The UR plan must meet the requirements under 42 CFR 456.201 through 456.245. (3-30-07)

#### **705. INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Failure to request a preadmission or continued stay review in a timely manner will result in a retrospective review being conducted by the Department. If the retrospective review determines the admission is medically necessary, the Department will assess a penalty to the hospital as specified in Subsection 705.02 of this rule. The primary care physician will be assessed a penalty for failure to request a preadmission review in a timely manner as specified in Subsection 705.03 of this rule. A physician who provides hospital care but has no control over the admission, continued stay, or discharge of the participant is not subject to this penalty. (3-30-07)

**01. Payment.** Reimbursement for the participant's admission and length of stay is subject to preadmission, concurrent or retrospective review by the Department. The hospital and the participant's physician are responsible for obtaining the required review. If such review identifies that an admission or continued stay is not medically necessary, then no Medicaid payment will be made. (3-30-07)

a. In reimbursing for inpatient hospital psychiatric services the Department will pay the lesser of

customary charges or the reasonable cost of semi-private rates for inpatient hospital care in accordance with the rules set forth in IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits." (3-30-07)

**b.** The cost of services that would be the responsibility of the Department of Education for school age children cannot be considered in the cost of inpatient psychiatric hospital services. (3-30-07)

**c.** The participant may be charged for services only when he or she has made an informed decision to incur expenses for services deemed not medically necessary by the Department. (3-30-07)

**02. Hospital Penalty Schedule.** Failure to request a preadmission or continued stay review from the Department in a timely manner will result in the hospital being assessed a penalty as follows. The penalty will be assessed after payment for hospital services for a medically necessary hospital admission: (3-30-07)

**a.** A request for a preadmission or continued stay review that is one (1) day late will result in a penalty of two hundred sixty dollars (\$260). (3-30-07)

**b.** A request for a preadmission or continued stay review that is two (2) days late will result in a penalty of five hundred twenty dollars (\$520). (3-30-07)

**c.** A request for a preadmission or continued stay review that is three (3) days late will result in a penalty of seven hundred eighty dollars (\$780). (3-30-07)

**d.** A request for a preadmission or continued stay review that is four days (4) late will result in a penalty of one thousand forty dollars (\$1,040). (3-30-07)

**e.** A request for a preadmission or continued stay review that is five (5) or more days late will result in a penalty of one thousand three hundred dollars (\$1,300). (3-30-07)

**03. Physician Penalty Schedule.** Failure to request a preadmission review from the Department in a timely manner will result in the primary care physician being assessed a penalty as follows. The penalty will not be assessed against a physician who provides hospital care but has no control over the admission, continued stay, or discharge of the participant. The penalty will be assessed after payment for physician services for a medically necessary hospital admission: (3-30-07)

**a.** A request for a preadmission review that is one (1) day late will result in a penalty of fifty dollars (\$50). (3-30-07)

**b.** A request for a preadmission review that is two (2) days late will result in a penalty of one hundred dollars (\$100). (3-30-07)

**c.** A request for a preadmission review that is three (3) days late will result in a penalty of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150). (3-30-07)

**d.** A request for a preadmission review that is four (4) days late will result in a penalty of two hundred dollars (\$200). (3-30-07)

**e.** A request for a preadmission review that is five (5) or more days late will result in a penalty of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250). (3-30-07)

**706. INPATIENT PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL SERVICES: QUALITY ASSURANCE.**



The policy, rules and regulations to be followed must be those cited in 42 CFR 456.480 through 42 CFR 456.482.

(3-30-07)

**707. OUTPATIENT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES.**

Outpatient behavioral health services are contained in the "Idaho Behavioral Health Plan" (IBHP) that is authorized by a 1915(b) waiver authority and delivered under a PAHP contract. The IBHP allows for the contractor to provide the administration of community-based outpatient behavioral health services for individuals, based on medical necessity, that include therapeutic and rehabilitative treatment intended to minimize symptoms of mental illness, emotional disturbance, and substance use disorders. These services also help restore independent functioning to the greatest extent possible. For more information, please visit the IBHP website at: <http://www.optumidaho.com/>. (3-20-14)

**708. OUTPATIENT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

All participants who are eligible for Medicaid Basic or Enhanced Benchmark State Plan services, except for participants enrolled in the Idaho Medicare-Medicaid Coordinated Plan (MMCP), are automatically enrolled in the Idaho Behavioral Health Plan and may access behavioral health services that are determined to be medically necessary. (3-20-14)

**709. OUTPATIENT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Community-Based Outpatient Behavioral Health Services.** The Community-Based Outpatient Behavioral Health Services included in the Idaho Behavioral Health Plan (IBHP) are medically necessary rehabilitation services that evaluate the need for and provide therapeutic and rehabilitative treatment to minimize symptoms of mental illness and substance use disorders and restore independent functioning. These services include: (3-20-14)

- a. Assessments and Planning; (3-20-14)
- b. Psychological and Neurological Testing; (3-20-14)
- c. Psychotherapy (Individual, Group, and Family); (3-20-14)
- d. Pharmacologic Management; (3-20-14)
- e. Partial Care Treatment; (3-20-14)
- f. Behavioral Health Nursing; (3-20-14)
- g. Drug Screening; (3-20-14)
- h. Community-Based Rehabilitation; (3-20-14)
- i. Substance Use Disorder Treatment Services; and (3-20-14)
- j. Case Management. (3-20-14)

**02. Prior Authorization.** Some behavioral health services may require prior authorization from the IBHP contractor. (3-20-14)

**710. OUTPATIENT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS.**

The IBHP services are delivered by network providers who are enrolled with the contractor and meet reimbursement,

quality, and utilization standards. All community-based outpatient behavioral health service providers are subject to the limitations of practice imposed by state law, federal regulations, and by the various state boards that regulate professional competency requirements, and in accordance with applicable Department rules. The contractor will enter into agreements with enrolled providers to provide the services under the IBHP. These agreements will include the reimbursement methodology agreed upon by the contractor and Department. (3-20-14)

**711. OUTPATIENT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

Providers must enroll in the IBHP with the contractor and meet both the credentialling and quality assurance guidelines of the contractor. (3-20-14)

**01. Administer IBHP.** The contractor is responsible for administering the IBHP, including: eligibility verification, management of behavioral health service provision, behavioral health claims processing, payments to providers, data reporting, utilization management, and customer service. (3-20-14)

**02. Authorization.** The contractor is responsible for authorization of covered behavioral health services that require authorization prior to claim payment. (3-20-14)

**03. Complaints, Grievances, and Appeals.** Complaints, grievances, and appeals are handled through a process between the contractor and Department that is in compliance with state and federal requirements. Participants must utilize the complaint, grievance, and appeal process required by the contractor prior to initiating an administrative appeal with the Department. (3-20-14)

**712 -- 719. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: HOME HEALTH SERVICES**  
**(Sections 720 - 729)**

**720. HOME HEALTH SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

Home health services encompass services ordered by the participant's attending physician as a part of a plan of care, that include nursing services, home health aide, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services. (4-2-08)

**721. (RESERVED)**

**722. HOME HEALTH SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

Home health visits are limited to one hundred (100) visits per calendar year per person. (3-30-07)

**723. HOME HEALTH SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Plan of Care Review.** All plans of care must be reviewed by the participant's physician at least every sixty (60) days; and (3-30-07)

**02. Review for Necessity.** The need for medical supplies and equipment ordered by the participant's physician as required in the care of the participant and suitable for use in the home must be reviewed at least once every sixty (60) days. (3-30-07)

**724. HOME HEALTH SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

In order to participate as a Home Health Agency (HHA) provider for Medicaid-eligible persons, the provider must be

licensed as required by the state, and be certified to participate in the Medicare Program. Loss of either state license or Medicare Program certification is cause for termination of Medicaid provider status. (3-30-07)

**725. HOME HEALTH SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Mileage Included in Cost.** Payment by the Department for home health services will include mileage as part of the cost of the visit. (3-30-07)

**02. Payment Procedures.** Payment for home health services will be limited to the services authorized in Sections 720 through 722 of these rules and must not exceed the lesser of reasonable cost as determined by Medicare or the Medicaid percentile cap. (3-30-07)

**a.** For visits performed in the first state fiscal year for which this Subsection is in effect, the Medicaid percentile cap will be established at the seventy fifth percentile of the ranked costs per visit as determined by the Department using the data from the most recent finalized Medicare cost reports on hand in the Department on June 1, 1987. Thereafter, the percentile cap will be revised annually, effective at the beginning of each state fiscal year. Revisions will be made using the data from the most recent finalized Medicare cost reports on hand thirty (30) days prior to the effective date. (3-30-07)

**b.** When determining reasonable costs of rented medical equipment ordered by a physician and used for the care of the participant, the total rental cost of a Durable Medical Equipment (DME) item must not exceed one-twelfth (1/12) of the total purchase price of the item. A minimum rental rate of fifteen dollars (\$15) per month is allowed on all DME items. (3-30-07)

**c.** The Department may enter into lease/purchase agreements with providers in order to purchase medical equipment when the rental charges total the purchase price of the equipment. (3-30-07)

**d.** The Department will not pay for services at a cost in excess of prevailing Medicare rates. (3-30-07)

**e.** If a person is eligible for Medicare, all services ordered by the physician will be purchased by Medicare, except for the deductible and co-insurance amounts which the Department will pay. (3-30-07)

**726. -- 729. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: THERAPY SERVICES**  
**(Sections 730 - 739)**

**730. THERAPY SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

For the purposes of these rules, the following terms are used as defined below: (4-2-08)

**01. Duplicate Services.** Services are considered duplicate: (4-2-08)

**a.** When participants receive any combination of physical therapy, occupational therapy, or speech-language pathology services with treatments, evaluations, treatment plans, or goals that are not separate and unique to each service provided; or (4-2-08)

**b.** When more than one (1) type of therapy is provided at the same time. (4-2-08)

**02. Maintenance Program.** A maintenance program consists of any combination of drills, techniques, exercises, treatments, or activities that preserve the participant's present level of functioning and prevent regression of that function. A maintenance program begins when: (4-2-08)

**a.** The therapeutic goals of a treatment plan have been achieved and no further functional progress is expected to occur; (4-2-08)

**b.** The client or his caregivers, or both, have been taught and can carry out the therapy procedures; or (4-2-08)

**c.** The skills of a therapist are no longer required. (4-2-08)

**03. Occupational Therapy Services.** Therapy services that: (4-2-08)

**a.** Are provided within the scope of practice of licensed occupational therapists; (4-2-08)

**b.** Are necessary for the evaluation and treatment of impairments, functional disabilities, or changes in physical function and health status; and (4-2-08)

**c.** Improve the individual's ability to perform those tasks required for independent functioning. (4-2-08)

**04. Physical Therapy Services.** Therapy services that: (4-2-08)

**a.** Are provided within the scope of practice of licensed physical therapists; (4-2-08)

**b.** Are necessary for the evaluation and treatment of physical impairment or injury by the use of therapeutic exercise and the application of modalities that are intended to restore optimal function or normal development; and (4-2-08)

**c.** Focus on the rehabilitation and prevention of neuromuscular, musculoskeletal, integumentary, and cardiopulmonary disabilities. (4-2-08)

**05. Speech-Language Pathology Services.** Therapy services that are: (4-2-08)

**a.** Provided within the scope of practice of licensed speech-language pathologists; and (4-2-08)

**b.** Necessary for the evaluation and treatment of speech and language disorders which result in communication disabilities; or (4-2-08)

**c.** Necessary for the evaluation and treatment of swallowing disorders (dysphagia), regardless of the presence of a communication disability. (4-2-08)

**06. Supervision.** (4-2-08)

**a.** Direct supervision requires that the therapist be physically present and available to render direction in person and on the premises where the therapy is being provided. (4-2-08)

**b.** General supervision requires direct, on-premises contact between the therapist, the therapy assistant, and the participant at least every five (5) visits or once every week if seen on a daily basis. Between direct

contacts, the therapist is required to maintain indirect, off-premises contact with the therapy assistant. These indirect, off-premises contacts may be by telephone, written reports, or group conferences. (4-2-08)

**07. Therapeutic Procedures.** Therapeutic procedures are the application of clinical skills, services, or both, that attempt to improve function. (4-2-08)

**08. Therapist.** An individual licensed by the appropriate Idaho state licensing board as an occupational therapist, physical therapist, or speech-language pathologist. (4-2-08)

**09. Therapy Assistant.** An individual licensed by the appropriate therapy licensure board to assist in the practice of occupational or physical therapy under the supervision of the appropriate licensed therapist. The therapy assistant is not recognized as an independent Medicaid provider. (4-2-08)

**10. Therapy Services.** Occupational therapy, physical therapy, and speech-language pathology services are all considered to be therapy services. These services are ordered by the participant's attending physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant as part of a plan of care. (4-2-08)

**11. Treatment Modalities.** A treatment modality is any physical agent applied to produce therapeutic changes to biological tissue, including the application of thermal, acoustic, light, mechanical or electrical energy. (4-2-08)

**731. THERAPY SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

To be eligible for therapy services, a participant must be eligible for Medicaid benefits and must have: (4-2-08)

**01. Physician Order.** A physician order for therapy services; (4-2-08)

**02. Referral.** A referral from their Healthy Connections Primary Care Provider when applicable; (4-2-08)

**03. A Therapy Evaluation Showing Need.** A therapy evaluation of the participant showing a need for therapy due to a functional limitation, a loss or delay of skill, or both; and (4-2-08)

**04. A Therapy Evaluation Establishing Participant Benefit.** A therapy evaluation establishing that the participant will benefit and demonstrate progress as a result of the therapy services. (4-2-08)

**732. THERAPY SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

Therapy services are covered under these rules when provided by the following providers: outpatient hospitals, outpatient rehabilitation facilities, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitative facilities, nursing facilities, school-based services, Idaho Infant Toddler Program, independent practitioners, and home health agencies. (7-1-13)

**01. Service Description: Occupational Therapy and Physical Therapy.** Modalities, therapeutic procedures, tests, and measurements as described in the Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Subsection and the Neurology and Neuromuscular Procedures Subsection of the Physician's Current Procedural Terminology (CPT Manual) are covered with the following limitations: (4-2-08)

**a.** Any evaluation or re-evaluation may only be performed by the therapist. Any changes in the participant's condition not consistent with planned progress or treatment goals necessitate a documented re-evaluation by the therapist before further treatment is carried out. (4-2-08)

**b.** Any CPT procedure code that falls under the heading of either, "Active Wound Care Management,"

or “Tests and Measurements,” requires the therapist to have direct, one-to-one, patient contact. (4-2-08)

**c.** The therapist may be reimbursed for the technical component of muscle testing, joint range of motion, electromyography, or nerve velocity determinations as described in the CPT Manual when ordered by a physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant. (4-2-08)

**d.** Any assessment provided under the heading “Orthotic Management and Prosthetic Management” must be completed by the therapist. (4-2-08)

**e.** Any modality that is defined as “unlisted” in the CPT Manual requires prior authorization by the Department. In this case, the therapist and the physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant must provide information in writing to the Department that documents the medical necessity of the modality requested. (4-2-08)

**f.** The services of therapy assistants used when providing covered therapy benefits are included as part of the covered service. These services are billed by the supervising therapist. Therapy assistants may not provide evaluation services, make clinical judgments or decisions, or take responsibility for the service. Therapy assistants act at the direction and under the supervision of the treating therapist and in accordance with state licensure rules. (4-2-08)

**02. Service Description: Speech-Language Pathology.** Speech-language pathology services must be provided as defined in Section 730 of these rules. Services provided by speech-language pathology assistants are considered unskilled services, and will be denied as not medically necessary if they are billed as speech-language pathology services. (4-2-08)

**03. Non-Covered Services: Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Speech-Language Pathology.** (4-2-08)

**a.** Continuing services for participants who do not exhibit the capability to achieve measurable improvement. (4-2-08)

**b.** Services that address developmentally acceptable error patterns. (4-2-08)

**c.** Services that do not require the skills of a therapist or therapy assistant. (4-2-08)

**d.** Services provided by unlicensed aides or technicians, even if under the supervision of a therapist, except as provided under Section 854 of these rules. (4-2-08)

**e.** Massage, work hardening, and conditioning. (4-2-08)

**f.** Services that are not medically necessary, as defined in Section 011 of these rules. (4-2-08)

**g.** Maintenance programs, as defined under Section 730 of these rules. (4-2-08)

**h.** Duplicate services, as defined under Section 730 of these rules. (4-2-08)

**i.** Group therapy in settings other than school-based services and the Idaho Infant Toddler Program. (7-1-13)

**04. Service Limitations.** (4-2-08)

a. Physical therapy (PT) and speech-language pathology (SLP) services are limited to a combined annual dollar amount for all PT and SLP services. The Department will set the total amount based on the annual Medicare caps. The Department may authorize additional therapy services, when the services are determined to be medically necessary and supporting documentation is provided to the Department. (3-29-12)

b. Occupational therapy services are limited to an annual dollar amount set by the Department based on the annual Medicare caps. The Department may authorize additional therapy services, when the services are determined to be medically necessary and supporting documentation is provided to the Department. (3-29-12)

c. Exceptions to service limitations. (3-29-12)

i. Therapy provided by home health agencies is subject to the limitations on home health services contained in Section 722 of these rules. (3-29-12)

ii. Therapy provided through school-based services or the Idaho Infant Toddler Program is not included in the service limitations under Subsection 732.04 of this rule. (7-1-13)

iii. Therapy provided to EPSDT participants under the age of twenty-one (21) in accordance with the EPSDT requirements contained in Sections 881 through 883 of these rules, and in Section 1905(r) of the Social Security Act, will be authorized by the Department when additional therapy services are medically necessary. (3-29-12)

### **733. THERAPY SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

The Department will pay for therapy services rendered by or under the supervision of a licensed therapist if such services are ordered by the attending physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant as part of a plan of care. (4-2-08)

#### **01. Physician Orders. (4-2-08)**

a. All therapy must be ordered by a physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant. Such orders must include at a minimum, the service to be provided, the frequency, and, where applicable, the duration of each therapeutic session. (4-2-08)

b. In the event that services are required for extended periods, these services must be reordered as necessary, but at least every ninety (90) days for all participants with the following exceptions: (5-8-09)

i. Therapy provided by home health agencies must be included in the home health plan of care and be reordered at least every sixty (60) days. (4-2-08)

ii. Therapy for individuals with chronic medical conditions, as documented by physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant, must be reordered at least every six (6) months. (4-2-08)

#### **02. Level of Supervision. (4-2-08)**

a. General supervision of therapy assistants is required when therapy services are provided by outpatient hospitals, nursing facilities, home health agencies, outpatient rehabilitation facilities, comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities, the Idaho Infant Toddler Program, and providers of school-based services. (7-1-13)

b. Direct supervision of therapy assistants is required when therapy services are provided by independent practitioners. (4-2-08)

**734. THERAPY SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

The following providers are qualified to provide therapy services as Medicaid providers. (4-2-08)

**01. Occupational Therapist, Licensed.** A person licensed by the State Board of Medicine to conduct occupational therapy assessment and therapy in accordance with the Occupational Therapy Practice Act, Title 54, Chapter 37, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 22.01.09, "Rules for the Licensure of Occupational Therapists and Occupational Therapy Assistants." (4-2-08)

**02. Physical Therapist, Licensed.** A person licensed by the Physical Therapy Licensure Board to conduct physical therapy assessments and therapy in accordance with the Physical Therapy Practice Act, Title 54, Chapter 22, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 24.13.01, "Rules Governing the Physical Therapy Licensure Board." (4-2-08)

**03. Speech-Language Pathologist, Licensed.** A person licensed by the Speech and Hearing Services Licensure Board to conduct speech-language assessments and therapy in accordance with the Speech and Hearing Services Practice Act, Title 54, Chapter 29, Idaho Code, and IDAPA 24.23.01, "Rules of the Speech and Hearing Services Licensure Board," who possesses a certificate of clinical competence in speech-language pathology from the American Speech, Language, and Hearing Association (ASHA) or who will be eligible for certification within one (1) year of employment. (4-2-08)

**735. THERAPY SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Payment for Therapy Services.** The payment for therapy includes the use of therapeutic equipment to provide the modality or therapy. No additional charge may be made to either the Medicaid program or the participant for the use of such equipment. (4-2-08)

**02. Payment Procedures.** Payment procedures are as follows: (3-30-07)

**a.** Therapy provided by home health agencies will be paid at a per visit rate as described in Section 725 of these rules and in accordance with IDAPA 16.03.07, "Rules for Home Health Agencies." (4-2-08)

**b.** Therapists enrolled with Medicaid as independent practitioners and licensed by the appropriate state licensing board will be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis. Only those independent practitioners who have been enrolled as Medicaid providers can bill the Department directly for their services. A therapy assistant cannot bill Medicaid directly. The maximum fee will be based upon the Department's fee schedule, available from the central office for the Division of Medicaid, the contact information for which is found in Section 005 of these rules. (3-20-14)

**c.** Therapy rendered on-site to hospital inpatients or outpatients will be paid at a rate not to exceed the payment determined as reasonable cost using Title XVIII (Medicare) standards and principles. (4-2-08)

**d.** Payment for therapy services rendered to participants in long-term care facilities is included in the facility reimbursement as described in IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits." (7-1-13)

**e.** Payment for therapy services rendered to participants in school-based services is described in Section 855 of these rules. (4-2-08)

**f.** Payment for therapy services rendered by the Idaho Infant Toddler Program will be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis. (7-1-13)

**736. THERAPY SERVICES: QUALITY ASSURANCE ACTIVITIES.**



**01. Unreimbursable Services and Penalties.** Therapy services that are not medically necessary or that are not specifically covered by these rules are not reimbursable, and if paid are subject to recoupment and penalties under IDAPA 16.05.07, "The Investigation and Enforcement of Fraud, Abuse, and Misconduct." (4-2-08)

**02. Therapist Conditions and Requirements.** The therapist is required to formulate all therapy interventions in accordance with the applicable licensure rules in IDAPA 22.01.09, "Rules for the Licensure of Occupational Therapists and Occupational Therapy Assistants," or IDAPA 24.13.01, "Rules Governing the Physical Therapy Licensure Board," or IDAPA 24.23.01, "Rules of the Speech and Hearing Services Licensure Board," as well as the applicable association's professional Code of Ethics and Standards supporting best practice. (4-2-08)

**03. Documentation.** (4-2-08)

**a.** The provider must maintain financial and other records in sufficient detail to allow the Department to audit them as described in Section 305 of these rules. (4-2-08)

**b.** The following documentation must be maintained in the files of the provider: (4-2-08)

**i.** Physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant orders for therapy services; (4-2-08)

**ii.** Therapy plans of care; and (4-2-08)

**iii.** Progress or other notes documenting each assessment, each therapy session, and results of tests and measurements related to therapy services. (4-2-08)

**c.** The provider must grant the Department immediate access to all information required to review compliance with these rules, as required in Section 330 of these rules. The absence of such documentation is cause for recoupment of Medicaid payment. (4-2-08)

**737. -- 739. (RESERVED)**

#### **SUB AREA: AUDIOLOGY SERVICES** **(Sections 740 - 749)**

**740. AUDIOLOGY SERVICES.**

Audiology services are diagnostic, screening, preventive, or corrective services provided by an audiologist. These services must be provided in accordance with Title 54, Chapter 29, Idaho Code, and require the order of a physician, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant. Audiology services do not include equipment needed by the patient such as communication devices or environmental controls. (4-2-08)

**741. AUDIOLOGY SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

**01. All Participants.** All participants are eligible to receive diagnostic screening services necessary to obtain a differential diagnosis. (3-29-12)

**02. Participants Under the Age of 21.** Participants under the age of twenty-one (21) are eligible for all services listed in Section 742 of these rules. (3-29-12)

**742. AUDIOLOGY SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

All audiology services must be ordered by a physician or midlevel practitioner. The Department will pay for routine audiometric examination and testing once in each calendar year, and audiometric services and supplies in accordance with the following guidelines and limitations: (3-29-12)

**01. Non-Implantable Hearing Aids.** When there is a documented hearing loss of at least thirty (30) decibels based on the standard Pure Tone Average (500, 1000, 2000 hertz), the Department will cover the purchase of non-implantable hearing aids for participants under the age of twenty-one (21) with the following requirements and limitations: (3-29-12)

**a.** Covered services included with the purchase of the hearing aid include proper fitting and refitting of the ear mold or aid, or both, during the first year, instructions related to the aid's use, and extended insurance coverage for two (2) years. (3-30-07)

**b.** The following services may be covered in addition to the purchase of the hearing aid for participants under the age of twenty-one (21): batteries purchased on a monthly basis, follow-up testing, necessary repairs resulting from normal use after the second year, and the refitting of the hearing aid or additional ear molds no more often than forty-eight (48) months from the last fitting. (3-29-12)

**c.** Lost, misplaced, stolen or destroyed hearing aids are the responsibility of the participant. The Department has no responsibility for the replacement of any hearing aid. In addition, the Department has no responsibility for the repair of hearing aids that have been damaged as a result of neglect, abuse or use of the aid in a manner for which it was not intended. (3-30-07)

**02. Implantable Hearing Aids.** The Department may cover a surgically implantable hearing aid for participants under the age of twenty-one (21) when: (3-29-12)

**a.** There is a documented hearing loss as described in Subsection 742.01 of this rule; (4-2-08)

**b.** Non-implantable options have been tried, but have not been successful; and (4-2-08)

**c.** The Department has determined that a surgically implanted hearing aid is medically necessary through the prior authorization process. The Department will consider the guidelines of private and public payers, evidence-based national standards or medical practice, and the medical necessity of each participant's case. (3-29-12)

**03. Provider Documentation Requirements.** The following information must be documented and kept on file by the provider: (4-2-08)

**a.** The participant's diagnosis; (4-2-08)

**b.** The results of the basic comprehensive audiometric exam which includes pure tone, air and bone conduction, speech reception threshold, most comfortable loudness, discrimination and impedance testing; and (4-2-08)

**c.** The brand name and model type of the hearing aid needed. (4-2-08)

**04. Allowance to Waive Impedance Test.** The Department will allow a medical doctor to waive the impedance test based on his documented judgment. (4-2-08)

**743. AUDIOLOGY SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Audiology Examinations.** Basic audiometric testing by licensed audiologists or licensed physicians will be covered without prior approval. (3-30-07)

**02. Additional Testing.** Any hearing testing beyond the basic comprehensive audiometry and impedance testing must be ordered in writing before the testing is done and kept on file by the provider. (3-30-07)

**744. AUDIOLOGY SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

The following are qualified to provide audiology services as Medicaid providers: (3-30-07)

**01. Audiologist, Licensed.** A person licensed to conduct hearing assessment and therapy, in accordance with the Speech and Hearing Services Practice Act, Title 54, Chapter 29, Idaho Code, who either possesses a certificate of clinical competence in audiology from the American Speech, Language and Hearing Association (ASHA) or will be eligible for certification within one (1) year of employment. (3-30-07)

**02. Speech-Language Pathologist, Licensed.** A person licensed to conduct speech-language assessment and therapy in accordance with the Speech and Hearing Services Practice Act, Title 54, Chapter 29, Idaho Code, who possesses a certificate of clinical competence in speech-language pathology from the American Speech, Language and Hearing Association (ASHA) or who will be eligible for certification within one (1) year of employment. (3-30-07)

**745. AUDIOLOGY SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Payment Procedures.** The following procedures must be followed when billing the Department: (3-30-07)

**a.** The Department will only pay the hearing aid provider for an eligible Medicaid participant if a properly completed claim is submitted to the Department within the one (1) year billing limitation. (3-30-07)

**b.** Payment will be based upon the Department's fee schedule in accordance with Section 230 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**02. Limitations.** The following limitations apply to audiometric services and supplies: (3-30-07)

**a.** Hearing aid selection is restricted to the most cost-effective type and model which meets the participant's medical needs. (3-30-07)

**b.** Follow-up services are included in the purchase of the hearing aid for the first two (2) years including, but not limited to, repair, servicing and refitting of ear molds. (3-30-07)

**c.** Providers are required to maintain warranty and insurance information on file on each hearing aid purchased from them by the Department and are responsible for exercising the use of the warranty or insurance during the first year following the purchase of the hearing aid. (3-30-07)

**d.** Providers must not bill participants for charges in excess of the fees allowed by the Department for materials and services. (3-30-07)

**746. -- 749. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

**(Sections 750 - 779)**

**750. (RESERVED)**

**751. DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

The participant has a responsibility to reasonably protect and preserve equipment issued to him. Replacement of medical equipment or supplies that are lost, damaged or broken due to participant misuse or abuse are the responsibility of the participant. (3-30-07)

**752. DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

The Department will purchase or rent, when medically necessary, reasonable, and cost effective, durable medical equipment (DME) and medical supplies for participants residing in community settings including those provided by qualified home health providers under home health agency plans of care that meet the requirements found in Sections 720 through 724 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**01. Medical Necessity Criteria.** Department standards for medical necessity are those national standards set by Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in the Medicare DME MAC Jurisdiction D Supplier Manual. Exceptions to Medicare coverage are contained in Section 752 of this chapter of rules. DME/medical supplies will be purchased or rented only if ordered in writing (signed and dated) by a physician as listed in the Medicare DME MAC Jurisdiction D Supplier Manual. Date of delivery is considered the date of service. The following information to support the medical necessity of the item(s) must be included in the physician's order and accompany all requests for prior authorization or be kept on file with the DME provider for items that do not require prior authorization: (3-30-07)

**a.** The participant's medical diagnosis including current information on the medical condition which requires the use of the supplies and/or medical equipment; and (3-30-07)

**b.** An estimate of the time period that the medical equipment or supply item will be necessary and frequency of use. As needed (PRN) orders must include the conditions for use and the expected frequency; and (3-30-07)

**c.** For medical equipment, a full description of the equipment needed. All modifications or attachments to basic equipment must be supported; and (3-30-07)

**d.** For medical supplies, the type and quantity of supplies necessary must be identified; and (3-30-07)

**e.** Documentation of the participant's medical necessity for the item, that meets coverage criteria in the CMS/Medicare DME coverage manual. (3-30-07)

**f.** Additional information may be requested by the Department for specific equipment and/or supplies such as, but not limited to, wheelchairs, apnea monitors, oximeters, hospital beds or equipment for which CMS/Medicare has established no coverage criteria. (3-30-07)

**g.** Items for convenience, comfort or cosmetic reasons are not covered. (3-30-07)

**02. Coverage Conditions - Equipment.** Medical equipment is subject to coverage limitations in the CMS/Medicare DME coverage manual. Additional documentation requirements or coverage beyond those in the CMS/Medicare DME coverage manual include: (3-30-07)

**a.** Wheelchairs. The Department will provide the least costly wheelchair that is appropriate to meet the participant's medical needs. Wheelchair rental or purchase requires prior authorization by the Department. (3-30-07)

**i.** In addition to the physician's information, each request for purchase of a wheelchair must be accompanied by a written evaluation by a physical therapist or an occupational therapist. The evaluation must include documentation of the appropriateness and cost effectiveness of the specific wheelchair and all modifications and/or attachments and its ability to meet the participant's long-term medical needs. For each request for a rental of a wheelchair, a physical therapist or an occupational therapist evaluation may be required on a case-by-case basis, to be determined by the Department; (3-30-07)

**ii.** Additional wheelchairs or seating systems may be considered within the five (5) year limitation with written documentation from the physician and a written evaluation from a physical therapist or an occupational therapist indicating the reason the current wheelchair no longer meets the participant's medical needs and cannot be modified to meet the participant's needs. All documentation required for a wheelchair or seating system purchase is required. (3-30-07)

**b.** Semi-electric hospital beds must be prior authorized by the Department and will be approved only when the physician documents that the participant meets the criteria set by the CMS/Medicare DME coverage manual and the participant lives in an independent living situation where there is no one available to provide assistance with a manual bed a major portion of the day. (3-30-07)

**c.** Communication devices will be considered for purchase by the Department under the following conditions. (3-30-07)

**i.** The need for the device must be based on a comprehensive history and physical. (3-30-07)

**ii.** The individual must lack the ability to communicate needs with the primary care physician or caregiver. (3-30-07)

**iii.** If the individual knows sign language or is capable of learning sign language a communication device would not be considered medically necessary. (3-30-07)

**iv.** The assessment and evaluation for the communication device must include comprehensive information as related to the individual's ability to communicate and review of the most cost effective devices to meet the individuals needs. Documentation must include: (3-30-07)

(1) Demographic and biographic summary; (3-30-07)

(2) Inventory of skills and sensory function; (3-30-07)

(3) Inventory of present and anticipated future communication needs; (3-30-07)

(4) Summary of device options; (3-30-07)

(5) Recommendation for device; and (3-30-07)

(6) Copy of individual treatment plan. (3-30-07)

**v.** Repairs to the device must be prior authorized and must not include modifications, technological

improvements or upgrades. (3-30-07)

vi. Reimbursable supplies include rechargeable batteries, overlays, and symbols. (3-30-07)

vii. The use or provision of the system by any individual other than the participant for which the system was authorized is prohibited (3-30-07)

viii. Training and orientation in the use of the communication device may be billed as speech-language pathology services by Medicaid providers of speech-language pathology services. (4-2-08)

d. Maternity abdominal supports will be covered if the participant has: (3-30-07)

i. Vulvular varicosities; (3-30-07)

ii. Perineal edema; (3-30-07)

iii. Lymphedema; (3-30-07)

iv. External prolapse of the uterus or bladder; (3-30-07)

v. Hip separation; (3-30-07)

vi. Pubic symphysis separation; or (3-30-07)

vii. Severe abdominal or back strain. (3-30-07)

e. Apnea monitor when there is one (1) or more documented apneic episodes in the previous two (2) months. (4-2-08)

**03. Medical Supply Program Requirements.** The Department will purchase no more than a one (1) month supply of necessary medical supplies per calendar month for the treatment or amelioration of a medical condition identified by the attending physician. Limitations for supplies follow the CMS/Medicare DME coverage manual. Supplies in excess of those limitations must be prior authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)

a. Each request for prior authorization must include all information required in Subsection 752.01 of this rule. (3-30-07)

b. Supplies other than those listed below will require prior authorization: (3-30-07)

i. Catheter supplies including catheters, drainage tubes, collection bags, and other incidental supplies; (3-30-07)

ii. Cervical collars; (3-30-07)

iii. Colostomy and/or urostomy supplies; (3-30-07)

iv. Cotton tip applicators; (3-30-07)

v. Disposable supplies necessary to operate Department-approved medical equipment such as suction catheters, syringes, saline solution, etc.; (3-30-07)

- vi. Dressings and bandages to treat wounds, burns, or provide support to a body part; (3-30-07)
- vii. Fluids for irrigation; (3-30-07)
- viii. Incontinence supplies (See Subsection 752.04.b. of this rule for limitations); (3-30-07)
- ix. Injectable supplies including normal saline and Heparin but excluding all other prescription drug items; (3-30-07)
- x. Blood glucose or urine glucose checking/monitoring materials (tablets, tapes, strips, etc.), lancets; and (3-30-07)
- xi. Therapeutic drug level home monitoring kits. (3-30-07)
- xii. Oral, enteral, or parenteral nutritional products, see Subsection 752.04.a. of this rule additional documentation requirements.

**04. Coverage Conditions - Supplies.** Medical supplies are covered when medical necessity criteria per the CMS/Medicare DME coverage manual or the following medical supply items are subject to the following limitations and additional documentation requirements: (3-30-07)

**a.** Nutritional products. Nutritional products will be purchased for participants who meet the CMS/Medicare DME coverage manual criteria, when the supplement is given by tube feeding or orally to meet caloric needs of the participant who cannot maintain growth, weight, and strength commensurate with his general condition from traditional foods alone. (3-30-07)

i. A nutritional plan must be developed and be on file with the provider and must include appropriate nutritional history, the participant's current height, weight, age and medical diagnosis. For participants under the age of twenty-one (21), a growth chart including weight/height percentile must be included; (3-30-07)

ii. The plan must include goals for either weight maintenance and/or weight gain and must outline steps to be taken to decrease the participant's dependence on continuing use of nutritional supplements; (3-30-07)

iii. Documentation of evaluation and updating of the nutritional plan and assessment by a physician as needed but at least annually. (3-30-07)

**b.** Incontinent supplies. Incontinent supplies are covered for persons over four (4) years of age only and do not require prior authorization unless the participant needs supplies in excess of the following limitations: (3-30-07)

i. Diapers are restricted in number to two hundred forty (240) per month. If the physician documents that additional diapers are medically necessary, the Department may authorize additional amounts on an individual basis. (3-30-07)

ii. Disposable underpads are restricted to one hundred fifty (150) per month. (3-30-07)

iii. Pullups, for participants between the ages of four (4) and twenty-one (21), are only allowed when the participant is participating in a formal toilet training program written by an Occupational Therapist, Qualified Intellectual Disabilities Professional (QIDP), or Developmental Specialist. Documentation for toilet training program

must be updated on a yearly basis.

(4-2-08)

**753. DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Medical Equipment Program Requirements.** All claims for durable medical equipment are subject to the following guidelines: (3-30-07)

**a.** Unless specified by the Department, durable medical equipment requires prior authorization by the Department. (3-30-07)

i. Prior authorization means a written, faxed, or electronic approval from the Department that permits payment or coverage of a medical item or service that is covered only by such authorization. Medicaid payment will be denied for the medical item or service or portions thereof which were provided prior to the submission of a valid prior authorization request. The provider may not bill the Medicaid participant for services not reimbursed by Medicaid solely because the authorization was not requested or obtained in a timely manner. An exception may be allowed on a case-by-case basis where, despite diligent efforts on the part of the provider to submit a request, or events beyond the provider's control prevented it. An item or service will be deemed prior approved where the individual to whom the service was provided was not eligible for Medicaid at the time the service was provided, but was subsequently found eligible pursuant to IDAPA 16.03.05, "Rules Governing Eligibility for Aid to the Aged, Blind, and Disabled," and the medical item or service provided is approved by the Department by the same guidance that applies to other prior authorization requests. (3-30-07)

ii. A valid prior authorization request is a written, faxed, or electronic request from a provider of Medicaid for services that contains all information and documentation as required by these rules to justify the medical necessity, amount of and duration for the item or service. (3-30-07)

**b.** Unless specified by the Department, all equipment must be rented except when it would be more cost effective to purchase it. Rentals are subject to the following guidelines: (3-30-07)

i. Rental payments, including intermittent payments, are to be automatically applied to the purchase of the equipment. (3-30-07)

ii. The Department may choose to continue to rent certain equipment without purchasing it. Such items include apnea monitors, ventilators, and other respiratory equipment. (3-30-07)

iii. The total monthly rental cost of a DME item must not exceed one-tenth (1/10) of the total purchase price of the item. (3-30-07)

**c.** For codes that are manually priced, including miscellaneous codes, a copy of the manufacturer's suggested retail pricing (MSRP) or an invoice or quote from the manufacturer is required. Reimbursement will be seventy-five percent (75%) of MSRP. If pricing documentation is the invoice, reimbursement will be at cost plus ten percent (10%), plus shipping (if that documentation is provided). (3-30-07)

**d.** No reimbursement will be made for the cost of repairs (materials or labor) covered under the manufacturer's warranty. The date of purchase and the warranty period must be kept on file by the DME vendor. The following warranty periods are required to be provided on equipment purchased by the Department: (3-30-07)

i. A power drive wheelchair must have a minimum one (1) year warranty period; (3-30-07)

ii. An ultra light or high-strength lightweight wheelchair must have a lifetime warranty period on the



- frame and crossbraces; (3-30-07)
- iii. All other wheelchairs must have a minimum one (1) year warranty period; (3-30-07)
- iv. All electrical components and new or replacement parts must have a minimum six (6) month warranty period; (3-30-07)
- v. All other DME not specified above must have a minimum one (1) year warranty period; (3-30-07)
- vi. If the manufacturer denies the warranty due to user misuse/abuse, that information must be forwarded to the Department at the time of the request for repair or replacement; (3-30-07)
- vii. The monthly rental payment must include a full service warranty. All routine maintenance, repairs, and replacement of rental equipment are the responsibility of the provider. (3-30-07)
- e.** Covered equipment must meet the definition of durable medical equipment and be medically necessary as defined in Section 011 of these rules. All equipment must be prior authorized by the Department except for the following: (3-30-07)
- i. Bilirubin lights (require prior authorization after fourteen (14) days); (3-30-07)
- ii. Commode chairs and toilet seat extenders; (3-30-07)
- iii. Crutches and canes; (3-30-07)
- iv. Electric or hydraulic patient lift devices designed to transfer a person to and from bed to wheelchair or bathtub, but excluding lift chairs, devices attached to motor vehicles, and wall mounted chairs which lift persons up and down stairs; (3-30-07)
- v. Grab bars for the bathroom adjacent to the toilet and/or bathtub; (3-30-07)
- vi. Hand-held showers; (3-30-07)
- vii. Head gear (protective); (3-30-07)
- viii. Hearing aids (see Section 742 of these rules for coverage and limitations); (3-30-07)
- ix. Home blood glucose monitoring equipment; (3-30-07)
- x. Non-implantable intravenous infusion pumps, and/or NG/gastric tube feeding pumps, IV poles/stands, intrathecal administration kits; (3-30-07)
- xi. Hand-held nebulizers and manual or electric percussor; (3-30-07)
- xii. Medication organizers; (3-30-07)
- xiii. Oxygen equipment; (3-30-07)
- xiv. Compressors and breathing circuits, humidifiers used with IPPB or oxygen; (3-30-07)

- xv. Sliding boards and bath benches/chairs; (3-30-07)
- xvi. Suction pumps; (3-30-07)
- xvii. Sheep skins, foam or gel pads or alternating pressure pad with pump for the prevention or treatment of decubitus ulcers; (3-30-07)
- xviii. Traction equipment; and (3-30-07)
- xix. Walkers. (3-30-07)

**02. Notice of Decision.** A Notice of Decision approving or denying a requested item will be issued to the participant by the Department. The participant has twenty-eight (28) days from the date of the denial to request an administrative hearing on the decision. Hearings will be conducted in accordance with IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings." (3-30-07)

**754. (RESERVED)**

**755. DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Items Included in Per Diem Excluded.** No payment will be made for any participant's DME or medical supplies that are included in the per diem payment while such an individual is an inpatient in a hospital nursing facility or ICF/ID. (3-30-07)

**02. Least Costly Limitation.** When multiple features, models or brands of equipment or supplies are available, coverage will be limited to the least costly version that will reasonably and effectively meet the minimum requirements of the individual's medical needs. (3-30-07)

**03. Billing Procedures.** The Department will provide billing instructions to providers of DME/medical supplies. When prior authorization by the Department is required, the authorization number must be included on the claim form. (3-30-07)

**04. Fees and Upper Limits.** The Department will reimburse according to Section 230 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**05. Date of Service.** Unless specifically authorized by the Department the date of services for durable medical equipment and supplies is the date of delivery of the equipment and/or supply(s). The date of service cannot be prior to the vendor receiving all medical necessity documentation (3-30-07)

**756. DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES: QUALITY ASSURANCE.**

The use or provision of DME/medical supply items to an individual other than the participant for which such items were ordered is prohibited. The provision of DME/medical supply items that is not supported by required medical necessity documentation is prohibited and subject to recoupment. Violators are subject to penalties for program fraud and/or abuse which will be enforced by the Department. The Department has no obligation to repair or replace any piece of durable medical equipment that has been damaged, defaced, lost, or destroyed as a result of neglect, abuse, or misuse of the equipment. Participants suspected of the same will be reported to the Surveillance and Utilization Review (SUR/S) committee. (3-30-07)

**757. -- 760. (RESERVED)**

**761. OXYGEN AND RELATED EQUIPMENT: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Such services are considered reasonable and necessary only for participants with significant hypoxemia and certain related conditions. (3-30-07)

**762. (RESERVED)**

**763. OXYGEN AND RELATED EQUIPMENT: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Medical Necessity Documentation.** Oxygen and related equipment are provided only upon the written order of a physician that includes the medical necessity documentation listed in the Medicare the CMS/Medicare DME coverage manual, with the following exceptions: (3-30-07)

**a.** A diagnosis of cluster headaches which has not responded to medications and there is documentation of successful treatment on a trial basis in the emergency room or physician's office. (3-30-07)

**b.** Lab studies are not required for participants age zero (0) to six (6) months. (3-30-07)

**02. Prior Authorization.** Prior authorization for oxygen is required by the Department for the following: (3-30-07)

**a.** Participants age seven (7) months to twenty (20) years of age if there is a physician's order but lab study requirements are not met. (3-30-07)

**b.** When the diagnosis is cluster headaches. (3-30-07)

**764. OXYGEN AND RELATED EQUIPMENT: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Providers must be eligible for Medicare program participation prior to the issuance of a Medicaid provider number. (3-30-07)

**765. OXYGEN AND RELATED EQUIPMENT: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Medicaid will provide payment for oxygen and oxygen-related equipment based upon the Department's fee schedule in accordance with Section 230 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**766. -- 770. (RESERVED)**

**771. PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

The Medical Assistance Program will purchase and/or repair medically necessary prosthetic and orthotic devices and related services which artificially replace a missing portion of the body or support a weak or deformed portion of the body within the limitations established by the Department. (3-30-07)

**772. PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Program Requirements.** The following program requirements will be applicable for all prosthetic and orthotic devices or services purchased by the Department: (3-30-07)

**a.** A temporary lower limb prosthesis will be purchased when documented by the attending physician that it is in the best interest of the participant's rehabilitation to have a temporary lower limb prosthesis prior to a permanent limb prosthesis. A new permanent limb prosthesis will only be requested after the residual limb size is considered stable; (3-30-07)

**b.** A request for a replacement prosthesis or orthotic device must be justified to be the least costly alternative as opposed to repairing or modifying the current prosthesis or orthotic device; (3-30-07)

**c.** All prosthetic and orthotic devices that require fitting must be provided by an individual who is certified or registered by the American Board for Certification in Orthotics and/or Prosthetics; (3-30-07)

**d.** All equipment that is purchased must be new at the time of purchase. Modification to existing prosthetic and/or orthotic equipment will be covered by the Department; (3-30-07)

**e.** Prosthetic limbs purchased by the Department must be guaranteed to fit properly for three (3) months from the date of service; therefore, any modifications, adjustments, or replacements within the three (3) months are the responsibility of the provider that supplied the item at no additional cost to the Department or the participant; (3-30-07)

**f.** Not more than ninety (90) days may elapse between the time the attending physician orders the equipment and the preauthorization request is presented to the Department for consideration; (3-30-07)

**g.** A reusable prosthetic or orthotic device purchased by the Department will remain the property of the Department and return of the device to the Department may be required when: (3-30-07)

**i.** The participant no longer requires the use of the device; or (3-30-07)

**ii.** The participant expires. (3-30-07)

**02. Program Limitations.** The following limitations apply to all prosthetic and orthotic services and equipment: (3-30-07)

**a.** No replacement will be allowed for prosthetic or orthotic devices within sixty (60) months of the date of purchase except in cases where there is clear documentation that there has been major physical change to the residual limb, and ordered by the attending physician; (3-30-07)

**b.** Refitting, repairs or additional parts must be limited to once per calendar year for all prosthetics and/or orthotics unless it has been documented that a major medical change has occurred to the limb, and ordered by the attending physician; (3-30-07)

**c.** All refitting, repairs or alterations require preauthorization based on medical justification by the participant's attending physician; (3-30-07)

**d.** Prosthetic and orthotic devices provided for cosmetic or convenience purposes are not covered by the Department. (3-30-07)

**e.** Electronically powered or enhanced prosthetic devices are not covered; (3-30-07)

**f.** The Department will only authorize corrective shoes or modification to an existing shoe owned by the participant when they are attached to an orthosis or prosthesis or when specially constructed to provide for a totally or partially missing foot;

**g.** Shoes and accessories such as mismatch shoes, comfort shoes following surgery, shoes to support an overweight individual, or shoes used as bandage following foot surgery, arch supports, foot pads, metatarsal head appliances or foot supports are not covered; and (3-30-07)

**h.** Corsets are not a benefit nor are canvas braces with plastic or metal bones. However, special braces enabling a participant to ambulate will be covered when the attending physician documents that the only other method of treatment for this condition would be application of a cast. (3-30-07)

**773. PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

Prosthetic and orthotic devices and services will be paid for only if prescribed by a physician. The following information must be included in the physicians order and must be kept on file by the provider: (3-30-07)

**01. Full Description of the Services Requested.** A full description of the services requested; (3-30-07)

**02. Number of Months the Equipment Will Be Needed and the Participant's Prognosis.** Number of months the equipment will be needed and the participant's prognosis; (3-30-07)

**03. Participant's Medical Diagnosis and Condition.** The participant's medical diagnosis and the condition which requires the use of the prosthetic and/or orthotic services, supplies, equipment and/or modifications; and (3-30-07)

**04. Modifications to the Prosthetic or Orthotic Device.** All modifications to the prosthetic or orthotic device must be supported by the attending physician's description on the prescription. (3-30-07)

**774. (RESERVED)**

**775. PROSTHETIC AND ORTHOTIC SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

The Department will reimburse according to Section 230 of these rules.

**776. -- 779. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: VISION SERVICES**  
**(Sections 780 - 789)**

**780. (RESERVED)**

**781. VISION SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

**01. Children Under the Age of 21.** Children under the age of twenty-one (21) are eligible for all services listed in Section 782 of these rules. (3-29-12)

**02. Adults Age 21 and Over.** Adults age twenty-one (21) and over are eligible for: (3-29-12)

**a.** Services necessary to treat or monitor a chronic condition, such as diabetes, that may damage the eye; and (3-29-12)

**b.** Acute conditions that if left untreated may cause permanent or chronic damage to the eye. (3-29-12)

**782. VISION SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

The Department will pay for vision services and supplies in accordance with the guidelines and limitations listed below. (3-30-07)

**01. Eye Examinations.** (3-29-12)

**a.** For participants under the age of twenty-one (21): (3-29-12)

i. The Department will pay participating physicians and optometrists for one (1) eye examination during any twelve (12) month period to determine the need for glasses to correct a refractive error. (3-29-12)

ii. The Department will pay for eyeglasses within Department guidelines following a diagnosis of visual defects and a recommendation that eyeglasses are needed for correction of a refractive error. (3-29-12)

**b.** For participants age twenty-one (21) and older, the Department will pay participating physicians and optometrists for medically necessary eye examinations when the participant has a chronic condition that may damage the eye, or when there is an acute condition that, if left untreated, may cause permanent or chronic damage to the eye. (3-29-12)

**02. Lenses.** For participants under the age of twenty-one (21), lenses, single vision or bifocal, will be purchased by the Department not more often than once every four (4) years except when there is documentation of a major visual change as defined by the Department. For participants age twenty-one (21) and over, one (1) pair of eyeglasses is covered following cataract surgery or when necessary to prevent permanent damage to the eye. (3-29-12)

**a.** Scratch resistant coating is required for all plastic and polycarbonate lenses (3-30-07)

**b.** Payment for tinted lenses will only be made when there is a diagnosis of albinism or in the case of other extreme medical conditions as defined by the Department as defined in the Medical Vendor Provider Handbook. Documentation must be kept on file by both the examining and supplying providers. (3-30-07)

**c.** All contact lenses require prior authorization by the Department. Contact lenses will be covered for participants under the age of twenty-one (21) only with documentation of: (3-29-12)

i. A need for correction equal to or greater than plus or minus ten ( $\pm 10$ ) diopters; or (3-29-12)

ii. An extreme medical condition that does not allow correction through the use of conventional lenses, such as cataract surgery, keratoconus, anisometropia, or other extreme conditions as defined by the Department. (3-29-12)

**d.** For participants age twenty-one (21) and over, contact lenses will be covered only when necessary to treat a chronic condition, such as keratoconus, that progressively degrades vision. (3-29-12)

**03. Replacement Lenses.** Replacement lenses will be purchased for participants under the age of twenty-one (21) prior to the four (4) year limitation only with documentation of a major visual change as defined by the Department in the Idaho Medicaid Provider Handbook. Replacement lenses for participants age twenty-one and older will be purchased when necessary to prevent permanent damage to the eye. (3-29-12)

**04. Frames.** Frames will be purchased according to the following guidelines: (3-30-07)

**a.** One (1) set of frames will be purchased by the Department for eligible participants under the age of

twenty-one (21) not more often than once every four (4) years; (3-29-12)

**b.** When it is documented by the vision provider that there has been a major change in visual acuity that cannot be accommodated in lenses that will fit in the existing frames, new frames also may be authorized. (3-29-12)

**c.** Frames will be purchased for participants age twenty-one (21) and older when necessary to prevent permanent damage to the eye. (3-29-12)

**05. Fitting Fees.** Fitting fees for either contact lenses or conventional frames and lenses are covered only when the participant is eligible under the Medicaid program guidelines to receive the supplies associated with the fitting fee. (3-29-12)

**06. Non-Covered Items.** A Medicaid Provider may receive payment from a Medicaid participant for vision services that are either not covered by the State Plan, or include special features or characteristics that are desired by the participant but are not medically necessary. (3-29-12)

**a.** Non-covered items include Trifocal lenses, Progressive lenses, photo gray, and tint. (3-29-12)

**b.** Replacement of broken, lost, or missing glasses is the responsibility of the participant. (3-29-12)

**c.** Examinations for routine vision correction related to nearsightedness, farsightedness, or astigmatism are not covered for participants age twenty-one (21) and older. (3-29-12)

**783. -- 784. (RESERVED)**

**785. VISION SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

All eyeglass frames and lenses provided to Medicaid participants and paid for by the Medicaid Program will be purchased from the supplier designated by the Department. (3-30-07)

**786. -- 799. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: DENTAL SERVICES**  
**(Sections 800 - 819)**

**800. DENTAL SERVICES: SELECTIVE CONTRACT FOR DENTAL COVERAGE.**

All participants who are eligible for Medicaid's Basic Plan dental benefits are covered under a selective contract for a dental insurance program called Idaho Smiles at <http://www.healthandwelfare.idaho.gov/Medical/Medicaid/MedicalCare/DentalServices/tabid/696/Default.aspx>.

**801. DENTAL SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

For the purposes of dental services covered in Sections 800 through 807 of these rules, the following definitions apply: (3-29-12)

**01. Adult.** A person who is past the month of his twenty-first birthday. (3-29-12)

**02. Child.** A person from birth through the month of his twenty-first birthday. (3-29-12)

**03. Idaho Smiles.** A dental insurance program provided to eligible Medicaid participants through a

selective contract between the Department and a dental insurance carrier. (3-29-12)

**04. Medicare/Medicaid Coordinated Plan (MMCP).** Medical assistance in which Medicaid purchases services from a Medicare Advantage Organization (MAO) and provides other Medicaid-only services covered under the Medicaid Basic Plan in accordance with IDAPA 16.03.17, “Medicare/Medicaid Coordinated Plan Benefits.” (3-29-12)

**802. DENTAL SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Children, adults, and pregnant women on Medicaid’s Pregnant Woman (PW) Program who meet the eligibility criteria for Medicaid’s Basic Plan are eligible for Idaho Smiles dental benefits described in Section 803 of these rules. Participants who are over age twenty-one (21), who are eligible for both Medicare A and Medicare B, and who have chosen to enroll in a Medicare/Medicaid Coordinated Plan (MMCP) under IDAPA 16.03.17, “Medicare/Medicaid Coordinated Plan Benefits,” Section 100, receive dental benefits from the MMCP insurance carrier and not from Idaho Smiles. (3-29-12)

**803. DENTAL SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

Some covered dental services may require authorization from the Idaho Smiles contractor. (3-29-12)

**01. Dental Coverage for Children.** Children are covered for dental services that include: (3-29-12)

**a.** Preventative and problem-focused exams, diagnostic, restorative, endodontic, periodontic, prosthodontic, and orthodontic treatments, dentures, crowns and oral surgery; (3-29-12)

**b.** Other dental services that are determined medically necessary by the Department, as required by the Early and Periodic Screening and Diagnostic Testing (EPSDT) guidelines specified in Section 1905(r) of the Social Security Act, are also covered. (3-29-12)

**02. Children’s Orthodontics Limitations.** Orthodontics are limited to children who meet the Basic Plan eligibility requirements, and the Idaho Medicaid Handicapping Malocclusion Index as evaluated by the state Medicaid dental consultant and the dental insurance contractor’s dental consultant. The Malocclusion Index is found in Appendix A of these rules. (3-29-12)

**03. Dental Coverage and Limitations for Adults.** Adults who are not pregnant are limited to the dental services coverage using the Current Dental Terminology (CDT) codes listed in the following table:

<b>TABLE 803.03 - ADULT DENTAL SERVICES CODES</b>	
<b>Dental Code</b>	<b>Description</b>
D0140	Limited oral evaluation. Problem focused
D0220	Intraoral periapical film
D0230	Additional intraoral periapical films
D0330	Panoramic film
D7140	Extraction
D7210	Surgical removal of erupted tooth
D7220	Removal of impacted tooth, soft tissue
D7230	Removal of impacted tooth, partially bony



D7240	Removal of impacted tooth, completely bony
D7241	Removal of impacted tooth, with complications
D7250	Surgical removal of residual tooth roots
D7260	Oroantral fistula closure
D7261	Primary closure of sinus perforation
D7285	Biopsy of hard oral tissue
D7286	Biopsy of soft oral tissue
D7450	Excision of malignant tumor <1.25 cm
D7451	Excision of malignant tumor >1.25 cm
D7510	Incision and drainage of abscess
D7511	Incision and drainage of abscess, complicated
D9110	Minor palliative treatment of dental pain
D9220	Deep sedation/anesthesia first 30 minutes
D9221	Regional block anesthesia
D9230	Analgesia, anxiolysis, nitrous oxide
D9241	IV conscious sedation first 30 minutes
D9242	IV conscious sedation each additional 15 minutes
D9248	Non IV conscious sedation
D9420	Hospital call
D9610	Therapeutic parenteral drug single administration
D9630	Other drugs and/or medicaments by report

(3-29-12)

**04. Dental Coverage for Pregnant Women.** Pregnant women on Medicaid's Basic, Enhanced, or PW plans are covered for preventative and problem-focused exams, diagnostic, restorative, endodontic, periodontic, and oral surgery benefits. Specific information about pregnant women is available online at dental services at <http://www.healthandwelfare.idaho.gov/Medical/Medicaid/MedicalCare/DentalServices/tabid/696/Default.aspx>.

(3-29-12)

**05. Benefit Limitations.** The dental insurance contractor may establish limitations and restrictions for benefits according to the terms of its contract with the Department.

(3-29-12)

**804. DENTAL SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

Providers must enroll in the Idaho Smiles network with the dental insurance contractor and meet both credentialing and quality assurance guidelines of the contractor.

(3-29-12)

**01. Administer Idaho Smiles.** The contractor is responsible for administering the Idaho Smiles program, including but not limited to dental claims processing, payments to providers, customer service, eligibility verification, and data reporting.

(3-29-12)

**02. Authorization.** The contractor is responsible for authorization of covered dental services that require authorization prior to claim payment. (3-29-12)

**03. Complaints and Appeals.** Complaints and appeals are handled through a process between Idaho Smiles and the Department that is in compliance with state and federal requirements. (3-29-12)

**805. DENTAL SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Providers are credentialed by the contractor to ensure they meet licensing requirements of the Idaho Board of Dentistry standards. Providers' duties are based on the contract requirements and are monitored and enforced by the contractor. (3-29-12)

**806. DENTAL SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

The Idaho Smiles administrator reimburses dental providers on a fee-for-service basis under a Department approved fee schedule. (3-29-12)

**807. DENTAL SERVICES: QUALITY ASSURANCE.**

Providers are subject to the contractor's Quality Assurance guidelines including monitoring for potential fraud, overutilization, or abuse of Medicaid. The contractor is required to share such potential cases with the Medicaid Fraud Unit as discovered. (3-29-12)

**808. -- 819. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: ESSENTIAL PROVIDERS**  
**(Sections 820 - 859)**

**820. RURAL HEALTH CLINIC (RHC) SERVICES.**

A Rural Health Clinic is located in a rural area designated as a physician shortage area, and is neither a rehabilitation agency nor does it primarily provide for the care and treatment of mental diseases. (3-30-07)

**821. -- 822. (RESERVED)**

**823. RURAL HEALTH CLINIC (RHC) SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

RHC services are defined as follows: (3-30-07)

**01. Physician Services.** Physician services; (3-30-07)

**02. Services and Supplies Incident to a Physician Service.** Services and supplies incident to a physician service, which cannot be self administered; (3-30-07)

**03. Physician Assistant Services.** Physician assistant services; (3-30-07)

**04. Nurse Practitioner or Clinical Nurse Specialist Services.** Nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist services; (3-30-07)

**05. Clinical Psychologist Services.** Clinical psychologist services; (3-30-07)

**06. Clinical Social Worker Services.** Clinical social worker services; (3-30-07)

**07. Other Services and Supplies.** Services and supplies incident to a nurse practitioner, physician's assistant, clinical psychologist, or clinical social worker as would otherwise be covered by a physician service; or (3-30-07)

**08. Home Health Agency Shortage Area Services.** Part-time or intermittent nursing care, and related medical services to a home bound individual, when an RHC located in an area with a shortage of home health agencies. (3-30-07)

**824. (RESERVED)**

**825. RURAL HEALTH CLINIC (RHC) SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**  
A qualified RHC will be recognized a Medicaid provider. (3-30-07)

**826. RURAL HEALTH CLINIC (RHC) SERVICES: REIMBURSEMENT METHODOLOGY.**

**01. Payment.** Payment for Federally Qualified Health Center and Rural Health Clinic services must be made in accordance with Section 702 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000, P.L. 106-554, 42USC Section 1396a(bb), Subsections (1) through (4). (3-30-07)

**02. RHC Encounter.** An encounter, for RHC payment purposes, is a face-to-face contact for the provision of a medical or mental service between a clinic patient and a provider as specified in 823.01 through 823.06 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**a.** Each contact with a separate discipline of health professional (medical or mental) on the same day at the same location is considered a separate encounter. (3-30-07)

**b.** Reimbursement for services is limited to two (2) encounters per participant per day. (3-30-07)

**c.** As an exception to Subsection 826.02.a. of these rules, a second encounter with the same professional on the same day may be reimbursed; or (3-30-07)

**d.** As an exception to Subsection 826.02.b. of these rules, an additional encounter may be reimbursed, if the encounter is caused by an illness or injury that occurs later in time than the first encounter and requires additional diagnosis or treatment. (3-30-07)

**e.** A core service ordered by a health professional who did not perform the service but was performed by support staff is considered a single encounter. (3-30-07)

**f.** Multiple contacts with clinic staff of the same discipline (medical, mental) on the same day related to the same illness or injury are considered a single encounter. (3-30-07)

**827. -- 829. (RESERVED)**

**830. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER (FQHC) SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Change in Intensity of Services of an FQHC.** A change in the intensity of services of an FQHC means a change in the quantity and complexity of services delivered that could change an FQHC's total allowable cost per encounter. This does not include an expansion or remodeling of an existing FQHC. This may include such things as the addition of new services or the deletion of existing services. (4-2-08)

**02. Encounter.** An encounter, for FQHC payment purposes, is a face-to-face contact for the provision of medical/mental or dental services between a FQHC patient and a provider as specified in Subsections 832.01 through 832.07 of these rules. For the purposes of establishing encounter rates, the term “medical/mental” refers to a single category of service. (4-2-08)

**03. Encounter Rate.** An encounter rate can be of two (2) types, either medical/mental or dental; either of these two (2) types can be either an interim rate or a finalized rate. An encounter rate is the total amount of annual costs for the type of encounter divided by the total number of encounters for that type of encounter for the FQHC’s fiscal year. (4-2-08)

**a. Interim Encounter Rate.** If the FQHC is new and historical cost information is not available, the Department sets the interim encounter rate using budgeted cost and encounter information submitted by the provider. If the FQHC is not able to obtain its financial budget information, the Department sets the interim encounter rate by referring to encounter rates paid to other FQHCs in the same or adjacent regional areas with similar caseloads. (4-2-08)

**b. Finalized Encounter Rate.** If the FQHC is an existing facility and has at least twenty-four (24) consecutive months of historical cost and encounter information, the Department uses the second full twelve (12) month audited Medicare cost report to calculate a finalized encounter rate. (4-2-08)

**04. Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs).** Federally qualified health centers are defined in federal law at 42 USC Section 1396d(1)(2), which incorporates the definition at 42 USC Section 1395x(aa)(1), and includes community health centers, migrant health centers, providers of care for the homeless, and outpatient health programs or clinics operated by a tribe or tribal organization under the Indian Self-Determination Act (P.L. 93-638). It also includes clinics that qualify for, but are not actually receiving, grant funds according to Sections 329, 330, or 340 of the Public Health Service Act (42 USC Sections 201, et seq.) that may provide ambulatory services to medical assistance participants. (4-2-08)

**05. Medicare Cost Report Period.** The period of time covered by the Medicare-required annual report of an FQHC’s costs. (4-2-08)

**06. Medicare Economic Index (MEI).** MEI is an annual measure of inflation designed to estimate the increase in the total cost for the average physician to operate a medical practice. The MEI takes into account cost categories such as a physician’s own time, non-physician employees’ compensation, rents, and medical equipment. The MEI is used in establishing the annual changes to the payment conversion factors used as part of the methodology for determining FQHC reimbursement rates. (4-2-08)

**831. (RESERVED)**

**832. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER (FQHC) SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

FQHC services are defined as follows: (3-30-07)

**01. Physician Services.** Physician services; or (3-30-07)

**02. Incidental Services and Supplies to Physician Services.** Services and supplies incidental to physician services including drugs and pharmaceuticals which cannot be self-administered; or (3-30-07)

**03. Physician Assistant Services.** Physician assistant services; or (3-30-07)

**04. Nurse Practitioner or Clinical Nurse Specialist Services.** Nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist services; or

**05. Clinical Psychologist Services.** Clinical psychologist services; or (3-30-07)

**06. Clinical Social Worker Services.** Clinical social worker services; or (3-30-07)

**07. Licensed Dentist and Dental Hygienist Services.** Licensed dentist and dental hygienist services; or (3-30-07)

**08. Incidental Services and Supplies to Non-Physicians.** Services and supplies incident to a nurse practitioner, physician's assistant, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, or dentist or dental hygienist services that would otherwise be covered if furnished by or incident to physician services; or (3-30-07)

**09. FQHC Services.** In the case of an FQHC that is located in an area that has a shortage of home health agencies, FQHC services are part-time or intermittent nursing care and related medical services to a home-bound individual; and (3-30-07)

**10. Other Payable Medical Assistance Ambulatory Services.** Other payable medical assistance ambulatory services offered by the Idaho Medicaid program that the FQHC undertakes to provide, including pneumococcal or immunization vaccine and its administration. (3-30-07)

**833. (RESERVED)**

**834. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER (FQHC) SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

A qualified FQHC will be recognized as a Medicaid provider. (3-30-07)

**835. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER (FQHC) SERVICES: REIMBURSEMENT METHODOLOGY.**

**01. Payment.** Payment for Federally Qualified Health Center and Rural Health Clinic services must be made in accordance with Section 702 of the Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000, P.L. 106-554, 42 USC Section 1396a(bb), Subsections (1) through (4). (3-30-07)

**02. FQHC Encounter Limitations and Exceptions.** FQHC encounters have the following limitations and exceptions to these limitations as described in Subsections 835.02.a. through 835.02.d. of this rule: (4-2-08)

**a.** Each contact with a separate discipline of health professional (medical/mental or dental), on the same day at the same location, is considered a separate encounter. All contacts with all practitioners within a disciplinary category (medical/mental or dental) on the same day is one (1) encounter. (4-2-08)

**b.** Reimbursement for services is limited to three (3) encounters per participant per day. (3-30-07)

**c.** As an exception to Subsection 835.02.a. of this rule, a second encounter with the same professional on the same day may be reimbursed; or (4-2-08)

**d.** As an exception to Subsection 835.02.b. of this rule, an additional encounter may be reimbursed, if the encounter is caused by an illness or injury that occurs later in time than the first encounter and requires additional

diagnosis or treatment.

(4-2-08)

**836. FEDERALLY QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER (FQHC) SERVICES: RATE SETTING METHODOLOGY.**

**01. Prospective Payment System.**

(4-2-08)

**a.** For rate periods beginning on January 1, 2001, the Department will establish separate, finalized rates for medical/mental encounters and for dental encounters. The Department will prospectively set these finalized encounter rates using the FQHC's medical/mental and dental encounter costs

(4-2-08)

**b.** Beginning in federal fiscal year 2002, and for each federal fiscal year thereafter, the Department will pay each FQHC an encounter rate equal to the amount paid in the previous federal fiscal year. For the period starting with federal fiscal year 2002 and thereafter, the Department will adjust the encounter rate for inflation using the Medicaid Economic Index (MEI), as published by CMS. For both medical/mental encounters and dental encounters, FQHCs are paid on a per encounter basis, with the limitations and exceptions described under Subsection 835.02 of these rules.

(4-2-08)

**c.** If an out-of-state FQHC becomes an Idaho Medicaid provider and provides less than one hundred (100) Idaho Medicaid encounters or receives less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) in Idaho Medicaid payments in the first year after entering the program, the Department will deem the FQHC a low utilization provider. The finalized encounter rate for low utilization providers will be the same as the interim encounter rate as defined in Subsection 836.02.a. of this rule. If there is an increase in either the number of encounters or in the amount of payments over any twelve (12) month Medicare cost report period, the Department reserves the right to audit a low utilization provider's Medicare cost report in order to set a new interim encounter rate as defined in Subsection 836.02.a. of this rule.

(4-2-08)

**02. FQHCs That Become Idaho Medicaid Providers.**

(4-2-08)

**a.** If the FQHC is new and encounter rate information for other FQHCs in the same or adjacent regional areas with similar caseloads is not available, the Department will set the interim encounter rate using historical cost information. If historical cost information is not available, the Department will use budgeted cost and encounter information submitted by the provider. If the FQHC is not able to provide its financial budget information, the Department will set the interim encounter rate by referring to encounter rates paid to other FQHCs in the same or adjacent regional areas with similar caseloads. Regional areas are defined by the Department.

(4-2-08)

**b.** If the FQHC has been designated as an FQHC for at least twenty-four (24) consecutive months and provides the historical cost and encounter information for this period to the Department, the Department will use the second full twelve (12) month audited Medicare cost report to calculate a finalized encounter rate. The Department will provide the FQHCs a supplemental information worksheet to complete. This worksheet will be used by the Department to identify dental encounters and other incidental costs related to either medical/mental or dental FQHC encounters.

(4-2-08)

**c.** For both new and existing FQHCs that become Idaho Medicaid providers, the Department will audit the Medicare cost report for the twenty-four (24) consecutive months that represent two (2) complete fiscal years after the FQHC has become a Medicaid provider. The Department will also audit the Medicare cost report for any partial year prior to the twenty-four (24) consecutive months.

(4-2-08)

**d.** For both new and existing FQHCs that become Idaho Medicaid providers, the Department will adjust the finalized encounter rate annually for inflation in accordance with Subsection 836.01.b. of this rule.

(4-2-08)

e. The Department will adjust the claim payments for all FQHC claims paid at the interim encounter rate(s). These adjustments will reflect the payment at the finalized encounter rate(s). The Department will pay the FQHC for any total adjustment amount over what was reimbursed. The FQHC must pay the Department for any total adjustment amount that is under what was reimbursed. (4-2-08)

**03. Change in an FQHC Encounter Rate Due to a Change in the FQHC's Scope of Services.**

(4-2-08)

a. After an FQHC obtains approval for a change in scope of service from the federal Human Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), Bureau of Primary Healthcare, the FQHC must request the Department to review the encounter rate(s) for the FQHC. The review will include reviewing the addition of a new service(s), deletion of an existing service(s), or other changes in the intensity of services offered by an FQHC that could change an FQHC's total cost per encounter. The FQHC must request the Department to review the encounter rate(s) within sixty (60) days after the FQHC has gained approval from the HRSA Bureau of Primary Health Care for a change in scope of service. The Department requires the same supporting documentation required by the HRSA Bureau of Primary Health Care. (4-2-08)

b. When an FQHC does not have to file a change in scope of service with the HRSA Bureau of Primary Health Care, but plans an increase or decrease in the intensity of services to be offered that will result in a change the FQHC's scope of services, the FQHC must request the Department to review the request for a change in intensity and determine if there will be an increase or decrease in the encounter rate(s) for the FQHC. The Department will review the request for a change in intensity within 60 (sixty) days of the planned change in intensity of services. (4-2-08)

c. The Department reserves the right to audit the Medicare cost report and recalculate the encounter rates when the FQHC has reported a change in scope of service. (4-2-08)

d. The Department will determine the encounter rate in accordance with Subsection 836.02 of this rule when the FQHC has reported a change in scope of service. The Department will audit and cost settle the most recent twenty-four (24) consecutive months of Medicare cost reports following any change(s) in an FQHC's scope of service. The Department will also audit the Medicare cost report for any partial year prior to the twenty-four (24) consecutive months. The finalized encounter rate(s) for both medical/mental and dental encounters will be recalculated and audited using the Medicare cost report for the second full twelve (12) month period. (4-2-08)

**04. Annual Filing Requirements.** Each provider is required to file a copy of its Medicare cost report on an annual basis. Department deadlines are the same as those imposed by Medicare. (4-2-08)

**05. Quarterly Supplemental Payments.** In the case of any FQHC that contracts with a managed care organization, the Department will make quarterly supplemental payments to the FQHC for the difference between the payment amounts paid by the managed care organization and the amount to which the FQHC is entitled under the prospective payment system for Medicaid participants. (4-2-08)

**837. -- 841. (RESERVED)**

**842. INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (IHS) CLINIC SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

Payment will be available to Indian Health Service (IHS) clinics for any service provided within the conditions of the scope of care and services described in Subsection 835.02 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**843. -- 844. (RESERVED)**

**845. INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (IHS) CLINIC SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Payment Procedure.** Payment for services other than prescribed drugs will be made on a per visit basis at a rate not exceeding the outpatient visit rate established by the Federal Office of Management and Budget as published annually in the Federal Register. (3-30-07)

**02. Payment for Prescribed Drugs.** Payment for prescribed drugs will be available as described in Subsection 662.01 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**03. Dispensing Fee for Prescriptions.** The allowed dispensing fee used to compute maximum payment for each prescription will be the midpoint dispensing fee of the range of fees in effect at the date of service unless a higher fee is justified by a pharmacy cost of operations report on file with the Department. (3-30-07)

**04. Third Party Liability Not Applicable.** The provisions of Section 215 of these rules are not applicable to Indian health service clinics. (3-30-07)

**846. -- 849. (RESERVED)**

**850. SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Activities of Daily Living (ADL).** The performance of basic self-care activities in meeting an individual's needs for sustaining him in a daily living environment, including, but not limited to, bathing, washing, dressing, toileting, grooming, eating, communication, continence, mobility, and associated tasks. (3-30-07)

**02. Educational Services.** Services that are provided in buildings, rooms, or areas designated or used as a school or as educational facilities, which are provided during the specific hours and time periods in which the educational instruction takes place in the normal school day and period of time for these students, and which are included in the individual educational plan for the participant. (3-29-10)

**03. School-Based Services.** School-based services are health-related and rehabilitative services provided by Idaho public school districts and charter schools under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). (7-1-13)

**04. The Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association (PRA).** An association that works to improve and promote the practice and outcomes of psychiatric rehabilitation and recovery. The PRA also maintains a certification program to promote the use of qualified staff to work for individuals with mental illness. <https://netforum.avectra.com/eWeb/StartPage.aspx?Site=USPRA>. (3-20-14)

**05. Practitioner of the Healing Arts.** A physician's assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist who is licensed and approved by the state of Idaho to make such recommendations or referrals for Medicaid services. (7-1-13)

**06. Serious Mental Illness (SMI).** In accordance with 42 CFR 483.102(b)(1), a person with SMI: (3-20-14)

**a.** Currently or at any time during the year, must have had a diagnosable mental, behavioral, or emotional disorder of sufficient duration to meet the diagnostic criteria specified in the DSM-V; and (3-20-14)

**b.** Must have a functional impairment that substantially interferes with or limits one (1) or more major



life activities. Functional impairment is defined as difficulties that substantially interfere with or limit role functioning with an individual's basic daily living skills, instrumental living skills, and functioning in social, family, vocational or educational contexts. Instrumental living skills include maintaining a household, managing money, getting around the community, and taking prescribed medication. An adult who met the functional impairment criteria during the past year without the benefit of treatment or other support services is considered to have a serious mental illness. (3-20-14)

**07. Serious and Persistent Mental Illness (SPMI).** A participant must meet the criteria for SMI, have at least one (1) additional functional impairment, and have a diagnosis under DSM-V with one (1) of the following: Schizophrenia, Schizoaffective Disorder, Bipolar I Disorder, Bipolar II Disorder, Major Depressive Disorder Recurrent Severe, Delusional Disorder, or Borderline Personality Disorder. The only Not Otherwise Specified (NOS) diagnosis included is Psychotic Disorder NOS for a maximum of one hundred twenty (120) days without a conclusive diagnosis. (3-20-14)

**851. SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

To be eligible for medical assistance reimbursement for covered services, school districts and charter schools must ensure the student is: (7-1-13)

**01. Medicaid Eligible.** Eligible for Medicaid and the service for which the school district or charter school is seeking reimbursement; (7-1-13)

**02. School Enrollment.** Enrolled in an Idaho school district or charter school; (7-1-13)

**03. Age.** Twenty-one (21) years of age or younger and the semester in which his twenty-first birthday falls is not finished; (3-30-07)

**04. Educational Disability.** Identified as having an educational disability under the Department of Education standards in IDAPA 08.02.03, "Rules Governing Thoroughness." (7-1-13)

**05. Inpatients in Hospitals or Nursing Homes.** Payment for school-related services will not be provided to students who are inpatients in nursing homes or hospitals. Health-related services for students residing in an ICF/ID are eligible for reimbursement. (7-1-13)

**852. SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE: SERVICE-SPECIFIC PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR), Behavioral Intervention, Behavioral Consultation, and Personal Care Services (PCS) have additional eligibility requirements. (3-20-14)

**01. Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR).** To be eligible for PSR, the student participant must meet one (1) of the following: (3-20-14)

**a.** A student who is a child under eighteen (18) years of age must meet the Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED) eligibility criteria for children in accordance with the Children's Mental Health Services Act, Section 16-2403, Idaho Code, and have documented evidence of a history and physical examination that has been completed within the last twelve (12) months prior to the initiation of mental health services. A child who meets the criteria for SED must experience a substantial impairment in functioning. The child's level and type of functional impairment must be documented in the medical record. The Child and Adolescent Functional Assessment Scale/Preschool and Early Childhood Functional Assessment Scale (CAFAS/PECFAS) instrument must be used to obtain the child's initial functional impairment score. Subsequent scores must be obtained at regular intervals in order to determine the child's change in functioning that occurs as a result of mental health treatment. Items endorsed on the CAFAS/PECFAS must be supported by specific descriptions of the child's observable behavior in the comprehensive diagnostic assessment. Substantial impairment requires that the child score in the moderate range in at least two (2)

subscales on the CAFAS/PECFAS. One (1) of the two (2) subscales must be from the following: Self-harmful Behavior, Moods/Emotions, or Thinking. In addition, the child must have obtained a comprehensive diagnostic assessment that indicates: (3-20-14)

i. The service represents the least restrictive setting and other services have failed or are not appropriate for the clinical needs of the child; (3-20-14)

ii. The service can reasonably be expected to improve the child's condition or prevent further regression so that the current level of care is no longer necessary or may be reduced; and (3-20-14)

iii. Verification that the child is not at immediate risk of self-harm or harm to others who cannot be stabilized, not in need of more restrictive care or inpatient care, and not over the age of eighteen (18). (3-20-14)

**b.** A student who is eighteen (18) years old or older must meet the criteria of Serious and Persistent Mental Illness (SPMI). This requires that a student participant meet the criteria for SMI, as described in 42 CFR 483.102(b)(1), have at least one (1) additional functional impairment, and have a diagnosis under DSM-V, or later edition, with one (1) of the following: Schizophrenia, Schizoaffective Disorder, Bipolar I Disorder, Bipolar II Disorder, Major Depressive Disorder Recurrent Severe, Delusional Disorder, or Borderline Personality Disorder. The only Not Otherwise Specified (NOS) diagnosis included is Psychotic Disorder NOS for a maximum of one hundred twenty (120) days without a conclusive diagnosis. In addition, the psychiatric disorder must be of sufficient severity to affect the participant's functional skills negatively, causing a substantial disturbance in role performance or coping skills in at least two (2) of the areas listed below on either a continuous or intermittent basis, at least once per year. The participant's comprehensive diagnostic assessment must clearly identify the participant's need for skill training services that target skill deficits caused by his mental health condition. The participant's record must contain documentation that collaboration has occurred with the participant's other service providers in order to prevent duplication of skill training treatment services. The skill areas that are targeted must be consistent with the participant's ability to engage and benefit from treatment. The detail of the participant's level and type of functional impairment must be documented in the medical record in the following areas: (3-20-14)

i. Vocational/educational; (3-20-14)

ii. Financial; (3-20-14)

iii. Social relationships/support; (3-20-14)

iv. Family; (3-20-14)

v. Basic living skills; (3-20-14)

vi. Housing; (3-20-14)

vii. Community/legal; or (3-20-14)

viii. Health/medical. (3-20-14)

**c.** A student must meet the Department of Education's criteria for emotional disturbance found in the Idaho Special Education Manual available online at the Idaho Department of Education website, [http://www.sde.idaho.gov/site/special\\_edu/](http://www.sde.idaho.gov/site/special_edu/). (3-20-14)

**02. Behavioral Intervention and Behavioral Consultation.** To be eligible for behavioral intervention

and behavioral consultation services, the student must: (3-20-14)

**a.** Meet the criteria for developmental disabilities as identified in Section 66-402(5), Idaho Code, and have documentation to support eligibility using the standards under IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits," Section 501; and

**b.** Exhibit maladaptive behaviors that include frequent disruptive behaviors, aggression, self-injury, criminal or dangerous behavior evidenced by a score of at least one point five (1.5) standard deviations from the mean in at least two (2) behavior domains and by at least two (2) raters familiar with the student, or at least two (2) standard deviations from the mean in one (1) composite score that consists of at least three (3) behavior domains by at least two (2) raters familiar with the student, on a standardized behavioral assessment approved by the Department; and (3-20-14)

**c.** Have maladaptive behaviors that interfere with the student's ability to access an education. (3-20-14)

**03. Personal Care Services.** To be eligible for personal care services (PCS), the student must have a completed children's PCS assessment approved by the Department. To determine eligibility for PCS, the assessment results must find the student requires PCS due to a medical condition that impairs the physical or functional abilities of the student. (3-20-14)

**853. SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

The Department will pay school districts and charter schools for covered rehabilitative and health-related services. Services include medical or remedial services provided by school districts or other cooperative service agencies, as defined in Section 33-317, Idaho Code. (7-1-13)

**01. Excluded Services.** The following services are excluded from Medicaid payments to school-based programs: (3-30-07)

**a.** Vocational Services. (3-30-07)

**b.** Educational Services. Educational services (other than health related services) or education-based costs normally incurred to operate a school and provide an education. Evaluations completed for educational services only cannot be billed. (3-30-07)

**c.** Recreational Services. (3-30-07)

**02. Evaluation And Diagnostic Services.** Evaluations to determine eligibility or the need for health-related services may be reimbursed even if the student is not found eligible for health-related services. Evaluations completed for educational services only cannot be billed. Evaluations completed must: (3-30-07)

**a.** Be recommended or referred by a physician or other practitioner of the healing arts. A school district or charter school may not seek reimbursement for services provided prior to receiving a signed and dated recommendation or referral;

**b.** Be conducted by qualified professionals for the respective discipline as defined in Section 855 of these rules; (3-20-14)

**c.** Be directed toward a diagnosis; and (7-1-13)

- d. Include recommended interventions to address each need. (7-1-13)

**03. Reimbursable Services.** School districts and charter schools can bill for the following health-related services provided to eligible students when the services are provided under the recommendation of a physician or other practitioner of the healing arts for the Medicaid services for which the school district or charter school is seeking reimbursement. A school district or charter school may not seek reimbursement for services provided prior to receiving a signed and dated recommendation or referral. (7-1-13)

**a. Behavioral Intervention.** Behavioral Intervention is used to promote the student's ability to participate in educational services, as defined in Section 850 of these rules, through a consistent, assertive, and continuous intervention process. It includes the development of replacement behaviors with the purpose to prevent or treat behavioral conditions of students who exhibit maladaptive behaviors. Services include individual or group behavioral interventions. The following staff-to-participant ratios apply: (7-1-13)

i. There must be at least one (1) qualified staff providing direct services for every three (3) students, unless the student has an assessment score of at least two (2) standard deviations from the mean in one (1) composite score. (7-1-13)

ii. When intervention is provided by a professional for students with an assessment score of at least two (2) standard deviations from the mean in one (1) composite score, there must be at least one (1) qualified staff for every two (2) students. (7-1-13)

iii. When intervention is provided by a paraprofessional for students with an assessment score of at least two (2) standard deviations from the mean in one (1) composite score, group intervention is not allowable. (7-1-13)

iv. As the number and severity of the students with behavioral issues increases, the staff participant ratio must be adjusted accordingly. (7-1-13)

v. Group services should only be delivered when the child's goals relate to benefiting from group interaction. (7-1-13)

**b. Behavioral Consultation.** Behavioral consultation assists other service professionals by consulting with the IEP team during the assessment process, performing advanced assessment, coordinating the implementation of the behavior implementation plan and providing ongoing training to the behavioral interventionist and other team members. (7-1-13)

i. Behavioral consultation cannot be provided as a direct intervention service. (7-1-13)

ii. Behavioral consultation must be limited to thirty-six (36) hours per student per year. (7-1-13)

**c. Medical Equipment and Supplies.** Medical equipment and supplies that are covered by Medicaid must be ordered by a physician and prior authorized, based on medical necessity, in order to be billed. Authorized items must be used at school at the location where the service is provided. Equipment that is too large or unsanitary to transport from home to school may be covered if prior authorized. The equipment and supplies must be used for the student's exclusive use and transfer with the student if the student changes schools. Equipment no longer usable by the student, may be donated to the school by the student. (7-1-13)

**d. Nursing Services.** Skilled nursing services must be provided by a licensed nurse, within the scope of his practice. Emergency, first aid, or non-routine medications not identified on the plan as a health-related service are

not reimbursed. (3-30-07)

**e.** Occupational Therapy and Evaluation. Occupational therapy and evaluation services for vocational assessment, training or vocational rehabilitation are not reimbursed.

**f.** Personal Care Services. School based personal care services include medically oriented tasks having to do with the student's physical or functional requirements. The provider must deliver at least one (1) of the following services: (7-1-13)

**i.** Basic personal care and grooming to include bathing, care of the hair, assistance with clothing, and basic skin care; (7-1-13)

**ii.** Assistance with bladder or bowel requirements that may include helping the student to and from the bathroom or assisting the student with bedpan routines; (7-1-13)

**iii.** Assistance with food, nutrition, and diet activities including preparation of meals if incidental to medical need; (7-1-13)

**iv.** The continuation of developmental disabilities programs to address the activities of daily living needs in the school setting as identified on the child's PCS assessment, in order to increase or maintain independence for the student with developmental disabilities as determined by the nurse or qualified intellectual disabilities professional (QIDP); (7-1-13)

**v.** Assisting the student with physician-ordered medications that are ordinarily self-administered, in accordance with IDAPA 23.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Nursing," Subsection 490.05; (7-1-13)

**vi.** Non-nasogastric gastrostomy tube feedings, if the task is not complex and can be safely performed in the given student care situation, and the requirements are met in accordance with IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits," Subsection 303.01. (7-1-13)

**g.** Physical Therapy and Evaluation. (3-30-07)

**h.** Psychological Evaluation. (3-30-07)

**i.** Psychotherapy. (3-30-07)

**j.** Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR) Services and Evaluation. Psychosocial rehabilitation (PSR) services and evaluation services to assist the student in gaining and utilizing skills necessary to participate in school. Training in behavior control, social skills, communication skills, appropriate interpersonal behavior, symptom management, activities of daily living, study skills, and coping skills are types of interventions that may be reimbursed. This service is to prevent placement of the student into a more restrictive educational situation. (3-20-14)

**k.** Speech/Audiological Therapy and Evaluation. (3-30-07)

**l.** Social History and Evaluation. (3-30-07)

**m.** Transportation Services. School districts and charter schools can receive reimbursement for mileage for transporting a student to and from home, school, or location of services when: (7-1-13)

**i.** The student requires special transportation assistance such as a wheelchair lift, an attendant, or both,

when medically necessary for the health and safety of the student and ordered by a physician; (3-30-07)

ii. The transportation occurs in a vehicle specifically adapted to meet the needs of a student with a disability; (3-30-07)

iii. The student requires and receives another Medicaid reimbursable service billed by the school-based services provider, other than transportation, on the day that transportation is being provided; (3-30-07)

iv. Both the Medicaid-covered service and the need for the special transportation are included on the student's plan; and (3-30-07)

v. The mileage, as well as the services performed by the attendant, are documented. See Section 855 of these rules for documentation requirements. (3-20-14)

**n.** Interpretive Services. Interpretive services needed by a student who is deaf or does not adequately speak or understand English and requires an interpreter to communicate with the professional or paraprofessional providing the student with a health-related service may be billed with the following limitations: (7-1-13)

i. Payment for interpretive services is limited to the specific time that the student is receiving the health-related service; (3-30-07)

ii. Both the Medicaid-covered service and the need for interpretive services must be included on the student's plan; and (3-30-07)

iii. Interpretive services are not covered if the professional or paraprofessional providing services is able to communicate in the student's primary language. (3-30-07)

#### **854. SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

The following documentation must be maintained by the provider and retained for a period of six (6) years: (7-1-13)

**01. Individualized Education Program (IEP) and Other Service Plans.** School districts and charter schools may bill for Medicaid services covered by a current Individualized Education Program (IEP), transitional Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP) when the child turns three (3) years old, or Services Plan (SP) defined in the Idaho Special Education Manual on the State Department of Education website for parentally placed private school students with disabilities when designated funds are available for special education and related services. The plan must be developed within the previous three hundred sixty-five (365) days which indicates the need for one (1) or more medically-necessary health-related service, and lists all the Medicaid reimbursable services for which the school district or charter school is requesting reimbursement. The IEP and transitional IFSP must include: (7-1-13)

i. Type, frequency, and duration of the service(s) provided; (7-1-13)

ii. Title of the provider(s), including the direct care staff delivering services under the supervision of the professional; (7-1-13)

iii. Measurable goals, when goals are required for the service; and (7-1-13)

iv. Specific place of service. (7-1-13)

**02. Evaluations and Assessments.** Evaluations and assessments must support services billed to Medicaid, and must accurately reflect the student's current status. Evaluations and assessments must be completed at

least every (3) years. (7-1-13)

**03. Service Detail Reports.** A service detail report that includes: (7-1-13)

**a.** Name of student; (7-1-13)

**b.** Name and title of the person providing the service; (7-1-13)

**c.** Date, time, and duration of service; (7-1-13)

**d.** Place of service, if provided in a location other than school; (7-1-13)

**e.** Category of service and brief description of the specific areas addressed; and (7-1-13)

**f.** Student's response to the service when required for the service. (7-1-13)

**04. One Hundred Twenty Day Review.** A documented review of progress toward each service plan goal completed at least every one hundred twenty (120) days from the date of the annual plan. (7-1-13)

**05. Documentation of Qualifications of Providers.** (7-1-13)

**06. Copies of Required Referrals and Recommendations.** Copies of required referrals and recommendations. (7-1-13)

**a.** School-based services must be recommended or referred by a physician or other practitioner of the healing arts for all Medicaid services for which the school district or charter school is receiving reimbursement. (7-1-13)

**b.** A recommendation or referral must be obtained prior to the provision of services for which the school district or charter school is seeking reimbursement. (7-1-13)

**07. Parental Notification.** School districts and charter schools must document that parents were notified of the health-related services and equipment for which they will bill Medicaid. Notification must comply with the requirements in Subsection 854.08 of this rule. (3-20-14)

**08. Requirements for Cooperation with and Notification of Parents and Agencies.** Each school district or charter school billing for Medicaid services must act in cooperation with students' parents and with community and state agencies and professionals who provide like Medicaid services to the student. (7-1-13)

**a.** Notification of Parents. For all students who are receiving Medicaid reimbursed services, school districts and charter schools must ensure that parents are notified of the Medicaid services and equipment for which they will bill Medicaid. Notification must describe the service(s), service provider(s), and state the type, location, frequency, and duration of the service(s). The school district must provide the student's parent or guardian with a current copy of the child's plan and any pertinent addenda; and (7-1-13)

**b.** Notification to Primary Care Physician. School districts and charter schools must request the name of the student's primary care physician from the parent or guardian so the school program can share health-related information with the physician with written consent from the parent or guardian. The following information must be sent to the student's primary care physician: (7-1-13)

- i. Results of evaluations within sixty (60) days of completion; (7-1-13)
  - ii. A copy of the cover sheet and services page within thirty (30) days of the plan meeting; and (7-1-13)
  - iii. A copy of progress notes, if requested by the physician, within sixty (60) days of completion. (7-1-13)
- c. Other Community and State Agencies. Upon receiving a request for a copy of the evaluations or the current plan, the school district or charter school must furnish the requesting agency or professional with a copy of the plan or appropriate evaluation after obtaining consent for release of information from the student's parent or guardian. (7-1-13)

**855. SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

Medicaid will only reimburse for services provided by qualified staff. The following are the minimum qualifications for providers of covered services: (7-1-13)

**01. Behavioral Intervention.** Behavioral intervention must be provided by or under the supervision of a professional. (7-1-13)

- a. A behavioral intervention professional must meet the following: (7-1-13)
  - i. An individual with an Exceptional Child Certificate who meets the qualifications defined under IDAPA 08.02.02, "Rules Governing Uniformity," Section 028; or (7-1-13)
  - ii. An individual with an Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate who meets the qualifications defined under IDAPA 08.02.02, "Rules Governing Uniformity," Section 019; or (7-1-13)
  - iii. A Special Education Consulting Teacher who meets the qualifications defined under IDAPA 08.02.02, "Rules Governing Uniformity," Section 029; or (7-1-13)
  - iv. Habilitative intervention professional who meets the requirements defined in IDAPA 16.03.10 "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits," Section 685; or (7-1-13)
  - v. Individuals employed by a school as certified Intensive Behavioral Intervention (IBI) professionals prior to July 1, 2013, are qualified to provide behavioral intervention; and (7-1-13)
  - vi. Must be able to provide documentation of one (1) year's supervised experience working with children with developmental disabilities. This can be achieved by previous work experience gained through paid employment, university practicum experience, or internship. It can also be achieved by increased on-the-job supervision experience gained during employment at a school district or charter school. (7-1-13)
- b. A paraprofessional under the direction of a qualified behavioral intervention professional, must meet the following: (7-1-13)
  - i. Must be at least eighteen (18) years of age; (7-1-13)
  - ii. Demonstrate the knowledge, have the skills needed to support the program to which they are assigned, and meet the requirements under the "Standards for Paraprofessionals Supporting Students with Special Needs," available online at the State Department of Education website; and (7-1-13)



iii. Must meet the paraprofessional requirements under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended, Title 1, Part A, Section 1119. (7-1-13)

c. A paraprofessional delivering behavioral intervention services must be under the supervision of a behavioral intervention professional or behavioral consultation provider. The professional must observe and review the direct services performed by the paraprofessional on a monthly basis, or more often as necessary, to ensure the paraprofessional demonstrates the necessary skills to correctly provide the behavioral intervention service. (7-1-13)

**02. Behavioral Consultation.** Behavioral consultation must be provided by a professional who has a Doctoral or Master's degree in psychology, education, applied behavioral analysis, or has a related discipline with one thousand five hundred (1500) hours of relevant coursework or training, or both, in principles of child development, learning theory, positive behavior support techniques, dual diagnosis, or behavior analysis (may be included as part of degree program); and who meets one (1) of the following: (7-1-13)

a. An individual with an Exceptional Child Certificate who meets the qualifications defined under IDAPA 08.02.02, "Rules Governing Uniformity," Section 028. (7-1-13)

b. An individual with an Early Childhood/Early Childhood Special Education Blended Certificate who meets the qualifications defined under IDAPA 08.02.02, "Rules Governing Uniformity," Section 019. (7-1-13)

c. A Special Education Consulting Teacher who meets the qualifications defined under IDAPA 08.02.02, "Rules Governing Uniformity," Section 029. (7-1-13)

d. An individual with a Pupil Personnel Certificate who meets the qualifications defined under IDAPA 08.02.02, "Rules Governing Uniformity," Section 027, excluding a registered nurse or audiologist. (7-1-13)

e. An occupational therapist who is qualified and registered to practice in Idaho. (7-1-13)

f. Therapeutic consultation professional who meets the requirements defined in IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits," Section 685. (7-1-13)

**03. Medical Equipment and Supplies.** See Subsection 853.03 of these rules. (3-20-14)

**04. Nursing Services.** Nursing services must be provided by a registered nurse or licensed professional nurse (RN), or by a licensed practical nurse (LPN) licensed to practice in Idaho. (7-1-13)

**05. Occupational Therapy and Evaluation.** Occupation therapy and evaluation must be provided by or under the supervision of an individual qualified and registered to practice in Idaho. (7-1-13)

**06. Personal Care Services.** Personal care services must be provided by or under the direction of a registered nurse licensed by the State of Idaho.

a. Providers of PCS must have at least one (1) of the following qualifications: (7-1-13)

i. Registered Nurse or Licensed Professional Nurse (RN). A person currently licensed by the Idaho State Board of Nursing as a registered nurse or licensed professional nurse; (7-1-13)

ii. Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN). A person currently licensed by the Idaho State Board of Nursing as a licensed practical nurse; or (7-1-13)

iii. Personal Assistant. A person who meets the standards of Section 39-5603, Idaho Code, and receives training to ensure the quality of services. The assistant must be at least age eighteen (18) years of age. Medically-oriented services may be delegated to an aide in accordance with IDAPA 23.01.01, "Rules of the Idaho Board of Nursing." The professional nurse may require a certified nursing assistant (CNA) if, in their professional judgment, the student's medical condition warrants a CNA. (7-1-13)

b. The registered nurse (RN) must complete the PCS assessment and develop the written plan of care annually. Oversight provided by the RN must include all of the following: (7-1-13)

i. Development of the written PCS plan of care; (7-1-13)

ii. Review of the treatment given by the personal assistant through a review of the student's PCS record as maintained by the provider; and (7-1-13)

iii. Reevaluation of the plan of care as necessary, but at least annually. (7-1-13)

c. In addition to the RN oversight, the Qualified Intellectual Disabilities Professional (QIDP) as defined in 42 CFR 483.430 provides oversight for students with developmental disabilities when identified as a need on the PCS assessment. Oversight must include: (7-1-13)

i. Assistance in the development of the PCS plan of care for those aspects of developmental disabilities programs that address the student's activities of daily living needs provided in the school by the personal assistant; (7-1-13)

ii. Review of the developmental disabilities programs given by the personal assistant through a review of the student's PCS record as maintained by the provider and through on-site observation of the student; and (7-1-13)

iii. Reevaluation of the PCS plan of care as necessary, but at least annually. (7-1-13)

d. The RN, QIDP, or a combination of both, must conduct supervisory visits on a quarterly basis, or more frequently as determined by the IEP team and defined as part of the PCS plan of care. (7-1-13)

**07. Physical Therapy and Evaluation.** Physical therapy and evaluation must be provided by an individual qualified and licensed as a physical therapist to practice in Idaho. (7-1-13)

**08. Psychological Evaluation.** A psychological evaluation must be provided by a: (7-1-13)

a. Licensed psychiatrist; (7-1-13)

b. Licensed physician; (7-1-13)

c. Licensed psychologist; (7-1-13)

d. Psychologist extender registered with the Bureau of Occupational Licenses; or (7-1-13)

e. Certified school psychologist. (7-1-13)

**09. Psychotherapy.** Provision of psychotherapy services must have, at a minimum, one (1) or more of

- the following credentials: (7-1-13)
- a. Psychiatrist, M.D.; (7-1-13)
  - b. Physician, M.D.; (7-1-13)
  - c. Licensed psychologist; (7-1-13)
  - d. Licensed clinical social worker; (7-1-13)
  - e. Licensed clinical professional counselor; (7-1-13)
  - f. Licensed marriage and family therapist; (7-1-13)
  - g. Certified psychiatric nurse (R.N.), as described in Subsection 707.13 of these rules; (7-1-13)
  - h. Licensed professional counselor whose provision of psychotherapy is supervised in compliance with IDAPA 24.15.01, "Rules of the Idaho Licensing Board of Professional Counselors and Marriage and Family Therapists"; (7-1-13)
  - i. Licensed masters social worker whose provision of psychotherapy is supervised as described in IDAPA 24.14.01, "Rules of the State Board of Social Work Examiners"; (7-1-13)
  - j. Licensed associate marriage and family therapist whose provision of psychotherapy is supervised as described in IDAPA 24.15.01, "Rules of the Idaho Licensing Board of Professional Counselors and Marriage and Family Therapists"; or (7-1-13)
  - k. Psychologist extender, registered with the Bureau of Occupational Licenses, whose provision of diagnostic services is supervised in compliance with IDAPA 24.12.01, "Rules of the Idaho State Board of Psychologist Examiners." (7-1-13)
- 10. Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR).** Psychosocial rehabilitation must be provided by a: (7-1-13)
- a. Licensed physician, licensed practitioner of the healing arts, or licensed psychiatrist; (7-1-13)
  - b. Licensed master's level psychiatric nurse; (7-1-13)
  - c. Licensed psychologist; (7-1-13)
  - d. Licensed clinical professional counselor or professional counselor; (7-1-13)
  - e. Licensed marriage and family therapist or associate marriage and family therapist; (7-1-13)
  - f. Licensed masters social worker, licensed clinical social worker, or licensed social worker; (7-1-13)
  - g. Psychologist extender registered with the Bureau of Occupational Licenses; (7-1-13)
  - h. Licensed professional or registered nurse (RN); (7-1-13)
  - i. Licensed occupational therapist; (7-1-13)

- j. Certified school psychologist; (3-20-14)
- k. Certified school social worker; or (3-20-14)
- l. Psychosocial rehabilitation (PSR) specialist. A PSR specialist is: (3-20-14)
  - i. An individual who has a Bachelor's degree and holds a current PRA credential; or (3-20-14)
  - ii. An individual who has a Bachelor's degree or higher and was hired on or after November 1, 2010, to work as a PSR specialist to deliver Medicaid-reimbursable mental health services. This individual may continue to do so for a period not to exceed thirty (30) months from the initial date of hire. In order to continue as a PSR specialist beyond a total period of thirty (30) months from the date of hire, the worker must have completed a certificate program or earned a certification in psychiatric rehabilitation based upon the primary population with whom he works in accordance with the requirements set by the PRA. (3-20-14)
  - iii. Credential required for PSR specialists working primarily with adults. (3-20-14)
    - (1) Applicants who intend to work primarily with adults, age eighteen (18) or older, must become a Certified Psychiatric Rehabilitation Practitioner in accordance with the PRA requirements. (3-20-14)
    - (2) Applicants who work primarily with adults, but also intend to work with participants under the age of eighteen (18), must have training addressing children's developmental milestones, or have evidence of classroom hours in equivalent courses. The worker's supervisor must determine the scope and amount of training the worker needs in order to work competently with children assigned to the worker's caseload. (3-20-14)
  - iv. Credential required for PSR specialists working primarily with children. (3-20-14)
    - (1) Applicants who intend to work primarily with children under the age of eighteen (18) must obtain a certificate in children's psychiatric rehabilitation in accordance with the PRA requirements. (3-20-14)
    - (2) Applicants who primarily work with children, but who also intend to work with participants eighteen (18) years of age or older, must have training or have evidence of classroom hours addressing adult issues in psychiatric rehabilitation. The worker's supervisor must determine the scope and amount of training the worker needs in order to competently work with adults assigned to the worker's caseload. (3-20-14)
  - v. An individual who is qualified to apply for licensure to the Idaho Bureau of Occupational Licenses, in any of the professions listed above in Subsections 855.10.a. through 855.10.i., who has failed his licensing exam or has been otherwise denied licensure is not eligible to provide services under the designation of PSR Specialist unless this individual has obtained one (1) of the PRA credentials. (3-20-14)
- 11. Speech/Audiological Therapy and Evaluation.** Speech/audiological therapy and evaluation must be provided by or under the direction of a speech pathologist or audiologist who possesses a certificate of clinical competence from the American Speech, Language and Hearing Association (ASHA); or who will be eligible for certification within one (1) year of employment. Personnel records must reflect the expected date of certification. (7-1-13)
- 12. Social History and Evaluation.** Social history and evaluation must be provided by a registered nurse or licensed professional nurse (RN), psychologist, M.D., school psychologist, certified school social worker, or by a person who is licensed and qualified to provide social work in the state of Idaho. (7-1-13)

**13. Transportation.** Transportation must be provided by an individual who has a current Idaho driver's license and is covered under vehicle liability insurance that covers passengers for business use. (7-1-13)

**14. Paraprofessionals.** The schools may use paraprofessionals to provide occupational therapy, physical therapy, and speech therapy if they are under the supervision of the appropriate professional. The services provided by paraprofessionals must be delegated and supervised by a professional therapist as defined by the appropriate licensure and certification rules. The portions of the treatment plan that can be delegated to the paraprofessional must be identified in the IEP or transitional IFSP. (7-1-13)

**a.** Occupational Therapy. Refer to IDAPA 24.06.01, "Rules for the Licensure of Occupational Therapists and Occupational Therapy Assistants," for qualifications, supervision, and service requirements. (7-1-13)

**b.** Physical Therapy. Refer to IDAPA 24.13.01, "Rules Governing the Physical Therapy Licensure Board," for qualifications, supervision and service requirements. (7-1-13)

**c.** Speech-Language Pathology. Refer to IDAPA 24.23.01, "Rule of the Speech and Hearing Services Licensure Board," and the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association (ASHA) guidelines for qualifications, supervision and service requirements for speech-language pathology. The guidelines have been incorporated by reference in Section 004 of these rules. (7-1-13)

**856. SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

Payment for health-related services provided by school districts and charter schools must be in accordance with rates established by the Department. (7-1-13)

**01. Payment in Full.** Providers of services must accept as payment in full the school district or charter school payment for such services and must not bill Medicaid or Medicaid participants for any portion of any charges. (7-1-13)

**02. Third Party.** For requirements regarding third party billing, see Section 215 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**03. Recoupment of Federal Share.** Failure to provide services for which reimbursement has been received or to comply with these rules will be cause for recoupment of the Federal share of payments for services, sanctions, or both. (3-30-07)

**04. Matching Funds.** Federal funds cannot be used as the State's portion of match for Medicaid service reimbursement. School districts and charter schools must, for their own internal record keeping, calculate and document the non-federal funds (maintenance of effort assurance) that have been designated as their certified match. This documentation needs to include the source of all funds that have been submitted to the State and the original source of those dollars. The appropriate matching funds will be handled in the following manner: (3-30-07)

**a.** Schools will estimate the amount needed to meet match requirements based on their anticipated monthly billings. (3-30-07)

**b.** School districts and charter schools will send the Department the matching funds, either by check or automated clearing house (ACH) electronic funds transfers. (3-30-07)

**c.** The Department will hold matching funds in an interest bearing trust account. The average daily balance during a month must exceed one hundred dollars (\$100) in order to receive interest for that month. (3-30-07)

- d.** The payments to the districts will include both the federal and non-federal share (matching funds). (3-30-07)
- e.** Matching fund payments must be received and posted in advance of the weekly Medicaid payment cycle. (3-30-07)
- f.** If sufficient matching funds are not received in advance, all Medicaid payments to the school district will be suspended and the school district will be notified of the shortage. Once sufficient matching funds are received, suspended payments will be processed and reimbursement will be made during the next payment cycle. (3-30-07)
- g.** The Department will provide the school districts a monthly statement which will show the matching amounts received, interest earned, total claims paid, the matching funds used for the paid claims, and the balance of their funds in the trust account. (3-30-07)
- h.** The school districts will estimate the amount of their next billing and the amount of matching funds needed to pay the Department. (3-30-07)
- i.** The estimated match requirement may be adjusted up or down based on the remaining balance held in the trust account. (3-30-07)

**857. SCHOOL-BASED SERVICE: QUALITY ASSURANCE.**

The provider will grant the Department immediate access to all information required to review compliance with these rules. (3-30-07)

**858. -- 859. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

**(Sections 860 - 879)**

**860. (RESERVED)**

**861. EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

Ambulance services are medically necessary when an emergency condition exists. For purposes of reimbursement, an emergency condition exists when a participant manifests acute symptoms and/or signs which, by reasonable medical judgement of the Department, represent a condition of sufficient severity such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in death, serious impairment of a bodily function or major organ, and/or serious jeopardy to the overall health of the participant. If such condition exists, and treatment is required at the participant's location, or transport of the participant for treatment in another location by ambulance is the only appropriate mode of travel, the Department will review such claims and consider authorization for emergency ambulance services. (3-30-07)

**862. EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Prior Authorization.** Medically necessary ambulance services are reimbursable in emergency situations or when prior authorization has been obtained from the Department. (3-30-07)

**02. Local Transport Only.** Only local transportation by ambulance is covered. In exceptional

situations where the ambulance transportation originates beyond the locality to which the participant was transported, payment may be made for such services only if the evidence clearly establishes that such institution is the nearest one with appropriate facilities and the service is authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)

**03. Air Ambulance Service.** In some areas, transportation by airplane or helicopter may qualify as ambulance services. Air ambulance services are covered only when: (3-30-07)

**a.** The point of pickup is inaccessible by land vehicle; or (3-30-07)

**b.** Great distances or other obstacles are involved in getting the participant to the nearest appropriate facility and speedy admission is essential; and (3-30-07)

**c.** Air ambulance service will be covered where the participant's condition and other circumstances necessitate the use of this type of transportation; however, where land ambulance service will suffice, payment will be based on the amount payable for land ambulance, or the lowest cost. (3-30-07)

**04. Co-Payments.** When the Department determines that the participant did not require emergency transportation, the provider can bill the participant for the co-payment amount as described in IDAPA 16.03.18, "Medicaid Cost-Sharing." (4-2-08)

#### **863. EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

**01. Services Subject to Review.** Ambulance services are subject to review by the Department prior to the service being rendered, and on a retrospective basis. (3-30-07)

**02. Non-Emergency Transport Prior Authorization Required.** If an emergency does not exist, prior written authorization to transport by ambulance must be secured from the Department. (3-30-07)

**03. Air Ambulance.** Air ambulance services must be approved in advance by the Department, except in emergency situations. Emergency air ambulance services will be authorized by the Department on a retrospective basis. (3-30-07)

#### **864. EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Medically Necessary.** For purposes of reimbursement, in non-emergency situations, the provider must provide justification to the Department that travel by ambulance is medically necessary due to the medical condition of the participant, and that any other mode of travel would, by reasonable medical judgement of the Department, result in death, serious impairment of a bodily function or major organ, and/or serious jeopardy to the overall health of the participant. (3-30-07)

**02. Licensure Required.** All Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Providers that provide services to Medicaid participants in Idaho must hold a current license issued by the Emergency Medical Services Bureau of the Department, and must be governed by IDAPA 16.02.03, "Rules Governing Emergency Medical Services." Ambulances based outside the state of Idaho must hold a current license issued by their states' EMS licensing authority when the transport is initiated outside the state of Idaho. Payment will not be made to ambulances that do not hold a current license. (3-30-07)

**03. Usual Charges.** Ambulance services providers cannot charge Medicaid participants more than is charged to the general public for the same service. (3-30-07)

**04. Air Ambulance.** The operator of the air service must bill the air ambulance service rather than the hospital or other facility receiving the participant. (3-30-07)

**865. EMERGENCY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Scope of Coverage and General Requirements for Ambulance Services.** Ambulance service review is governed by provisions of the Transportation Policies and Procedures Manual as amended. If such review identifies that an ambulance service is not covered, then no Medicaid payment will be made for the ambulance service. Reimbursement for ambulance services originally denied by the Department will be made if such decision is reversed by the appeals process required in IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings." Payment for ambulance services is subject to the following limitations: (3-30-07)

**02. Ambulance Reimbursement.** (3-30-07)

**a.** The base rate for ambulance services includes customary patient care equipment and items such as stretchers, clean linens, reusable devices and equipment. The base rate also includes nonreusable items, and disposable supplies such as oxygen, triangular bandages and dressings that may be required for the care of the participant during transport. In addition to the base rate, the Department will reimburse mileage. (3-30-07)

**b.** Charges for extra attendants are not covered except for justified situations and must be authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)

**c.** If a physician is in attendance during transport, he is responsible for the billing of his services. (3-30-07)

**d.** Reimbursement for waiting time will not be considered unless documentation submitted to the Department identifies the length of the waiting time and establishes its medical necessity or indicates that it was physician ordered. Limited waiting time will be allowed for round trips. (3-30-07)

**e.** Ambulance units are licensed by the EMS Bureau of the Department, or other states' EMS licensing authority according to the level of training and expertise its personnel maintain. At least this level of personnel is required to be in the patient compartment of the vehicle for every ambulance trip. The Department will reimburse a base rate according to the following: (3-30-07)

i. The level of personnel required to be in the patient compartment of the ambulance; (3-30-07)

ii. The level of ambulance license the unit has been issued; and (3-30-07)

iii. The level of life support authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)

**f.** Units with Emergency Medical Technician - Basic (EMT-B) or equivalent personnel in the patient compartment of the vehicle will be reimbursed up to the Basic Life Support (BLS) rate. Units with Advanced Emergency Medical Technician-Ambulance (AEMT-A) or equivalent personnel in the patient compartment of the vehicle will be reimbursed up to the Advanced Life Support, Level I (ALSI) rate. Units with Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic (EMT-P) or equivalent personnel in the patient compartment of the vehicle will be reimbursed up to the Advanced Life Support, Level II (ALSII) rate. When a participant's condition requires hospital-to-hospital transport with ongoing care that must be furnished by one (1) or more health care professionals in an appropriate specialty area, including emergency or critical care nursing, emergency medicine, or a paramedic with additional training, Specialty Care Transport (SCT) may be authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)



**g.** If multiple licensed EMS providers are involved in the transport of a participant, only the ambulance provider which actually transports the participant will be reimbursed for the services. In situations where personnel and equipment from a licensed ALSII provider boards an ALSI or BLS ambulance, the transporting ambulance may bill for ALSII services as authorized by the Department. In situations where personnel and equipment from a licensed ALSI provider boards an ALSII or BLS ambulance, the transporting ambulance may bill for ALSI services as authorized by the Department. In situations where medical personnel and equipment from a medical facility are present during the transport of the participant, the transporting ambulance may bill at the ALSI or ALSII level of service. The transporting provider must arrange to pay the other provider for their services. The only exception to the preceding policy is in situations where medical personnel employed by a licensed air ambulance provider boards an ALSI, ALSII, or BLS ground ambulance at some point, and the air ambulance medical personnel also accompany and treat the participant during the air ambulance trip. In this situation, the air ambulance provider may bill the appropriate base rate for the air ambulance trip, and may also bill the charges associated with their medical personnel and equipment as authorized by the Department. The ground ambulance provider may also bill for their part of the trip as authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)

**h.** If multiple licensed EMS providers transport a participant for different legs of a trip, each provider must bill his base rate and mileage, as authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)

**i.** If a licensed transporting EMS provider responds to an emergency situation and treats the participant, but does not transport the participant, the Department may reimburse for the treat and release service. The Department will reimburse the appropriate base rate. This service requires authorization from the Department, usually on a retrospective basis. (3-30-07)

**j.** If an ambulance vehicle and crew have returned to a base station after having transported a participant to a facility and the participant's physician orders the participant to be transferred from this facility to another facility because of medical need, two (2) base rate charges, in addition to the mileage, will be considered for reimbursement. If an ambulance vehicle and crew do not return to a base station and the patient is transferred from one (1) facility to another facility, charges for only one (1) base rate, waiting time, and mileage will be considered. (3-30-07)

**k.** Round trip charges will be allowed only in circumstances when a facility in-patient is transported to another facility to obtain specialized services not available in the facility in which the participant is an in-patient. The transport must be to and from a facility that is the nearest one with the specialized services. (3-30-07)

**l.** If a licensed transporting EMS provider responds to a participant's location and upon examination and evaluation of the participant, finds that his condition is such that no treatment or transport is necessary, the Department will pay for the response and evaluation service. This service requires authorization by the Department, usually on a retrospective basis. No payment will be made if the EMS provider responds and no evaluation is done, or the participant has left the scene. No payment will be made to an EMS provider who is licensed as a non-transporting provider. (3-30-07)

**m.** All ambulance providers will be reimbursed at the lower of either the provider's actual charge for the service or the maximum allowable charge for the service as established by the Department in its pricing file. (3-30-07)

**03. Payment Subject to Third Party Liability Requirements.** Before payment is made by the Department, a Medicaid participant must utilize any available insurance benefits to pay for ambulance services. (3-30-07)

**866. -- 869. (RESERVED)**

**870. NON-EMERGENCY MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

For the purposes of Sections 870 through 879 of these rules, the following definitions apply. (4-7-11)

**01. Contracted Transportation Provider.** A non-emergency medical transportation provider who is under contract with the transportation broker to provide non-emergency medical transportation for Medicaid participants. (4-7-11)

**02. Individual Contracted Transportation Provider.** An individual who is under contract with the transportation broker to provide non-emergency medical transportation for a Medicaid participant in the provider's personal vehicle. (4-7-11)

**03. Non-Emergency Medical Transportation.** Non-emergency medical transportation is transportation that is: (4-7-11)

**a.** Not of an emergency nature; and (4-7-11)

**b.** Required for a Medicaid participant to access medically necessary services covered by Medicaid when the participant's own transportation resources, family transportation resources, or community transportation resources do not allow the participant to reach those services. (4-7-11)

**04. Transportation Broker.** An entity under contract with the Department to administer, coordinate, and manage a statewide network of non-emergency medical transportation providers. (4-7-11)

**05. Travel-Related Services.** Travel-related services are meals, lodging, and attendant care required for non-emergency medical transportation to be completed for a Medicaid participant. (4-7-11)

**871. NON-EMERGENCY MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES: DUTIES OF THE TRANSPORTATION BROKER.**

The transportation broker under contract with the Department is required to: (4-7-11)

**01. Coordinate and Manage.** Coordinate and manage all non-emergency medical transportation services for Medicaid participants statewide. (4-7-11)

**02. Contract With Transportation Providers.** Contract with transportation providers throughout the state to provide non-emergency medical transportation services for Medicaid participants. (4-7-11)

**03. Call Center.** Operate a call center to receive and review non-emergency medical transportation for Medicaid participants meeting the requirements in Section 872 of these rules. (4-7-11)

**04. Authorize Non-Emergency Medical Transportation Services.** Authorize non-emergency medical transportation services for Medicaid participants requesting transportation and who meet the requirements in Section 872 of these rules. (4-7-11)

**05. Reimburse Contracted Transportation Providers.** Reimburse contracted transportation providers for non-emergency medical transportation services meeting the requirements in Section 872 of these rules. (4-7-11)

**06. Safe and Professional Transportation.** Assure that contracted transportation providers deliver non-emergency medical transportation services in a safe and professional manner. (4-7-11)

**872. NON-EMERGENCY MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Non-Emergency Medical Transportation Services.** The transportation broker will reimburse contracted transportation providers for non-emergency medical transportation services under the following conditions: (4-7-11)

- a.** The travel is essential to get to or from a medically necessary Medicaid covered service; (4-7-11)
- b.** The mode of transportation is the least costly that is appropriate for the medical needs of the participant; (4-7-11)
- c.** The transportation is to the nearest medical provider appropriate to perform the needed services, and transportation is by the most direct route practicable; (4-7-11)
- d.** Other modes of transportation, including personal vehicle, assistance by family, friends, and charitable organizations, are unavailable or impractical under the circumstances; (4-7-11)
- e.** The travel is authorized and scheduled by the transportation broker; and (4-7-11)
- f.** The contracted transportation provider is in compliance with the terms of its contract with the transportation broker. (4-7-11)

**02. Travel-Related Services.** The transportation broker will reimburse a contracted transportation provider for travel-related services under the following circumstances: (4-7-11)

- a.** The reasonable cost of meals actually incurred in transit will be reimbursed for the participant when there is no other practical means of obtaining food. (4-7-11)
- b.** The reasonable cost for lodging actually incurred for the participant will be reimbursed when: (4-7-11)
  - i.** The round trip and the needed medical service cannot be completed in the same day; and (4-7-11)
  - ii.** No less costly alternative is available. (4-7-11)
- c.** The reasonable cost of wages for an attendant will be reimbursed when: (4-7-11)
  - i.** An attendant is medically necessary or when the vulnerability of the participant requires accompaniment for safety; and (4-7-11)
  - ii.** No family member or other unpaid attendant is available to accompany the participant. (4-7-11)
- d.** The reasonable cost of meals actually incurred in transit will be reimbursed for one (1) family member or one (1) attendant, when: (4-7-11)
  - i.** Attendant care is medically necessary or when the vulnerability of the participant requires accompaniment for safety; and (4-7-11)

- ii. There is no other practical means of obtaining food. (4-7-11)
  - e. The reasonable cost of lodging actually incurred will be reimbursed for one (1) family member or one (1) attendant when: (4-7-11)
    - i. An overnight stay is required to receive the service; (4-7-11)
    - ii. It is medically necessary or the vulnerability of the participant requires accompaniment for safety; and (4-7-11)
    - iii. No less costly alternative is available. (4-7-11)
- 873. -- 879. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: EPSDT SERVICES**  
**(Sections 880 - 889)**

**880. EARLY PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT) SERVICES: DEFINITION.**

Medically necessary services for eligible Medicaid participants under the age of twenty-one (21) are health care, diagnostic services, treatment, and other measures described in Section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act (SSA) necessary to correct or ameliorate defects, physical and mental illness, and conditions discovered by the screening services as defined in Section 1905(r) of the SSA, whether or not such services are covered under the State Plan. Services must be considered safe, effective, and meet acceptable standards of medical practice. (4-4-13)

**881. EARLY PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT (EPSDT) SERVICES: PARTICIPANT ELIGIBILITY.**

EPSDT services are available to child participants from birth through the month of their twenty-first birthday. (3-30-07)

**882. EARLY PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT (EPSDT) SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

**01. Additional Services.** Any service required as a result of an EPSDT screen and which is currently covered under the scope of the Idaho Medicaid program will not be subject to the existing amount, scope, and duration, but will be subject to the authorization requirements of those rules. (3-30-07)

**02. Services Must Be Medically Necessary.** The need for additional services must be documented by the attending physician as medically necessary. (3-30-07)

**03. Prior Authorization.** Any service requested, that is covered under Title XIX or Title XXI of the Social Security Act, that is not identified in these rules specifically as a Medicaid-covered service will require prior authorization prior to payment for that service. (3-30-07)

**04. Services Not Covered.** The Department will not cover services for cosmetic, convenience, or comfort reasons. (3-30-07)

**05. Hearing Aids Under EPSDT.** (3-30-07)

**a.** When binaural aids are requested they will be authorized if documented to the Department's satisfaction, that the child's ability to learn would be severely restricted. (3-30-07)

**b.** When replacement hearing aids are requested, they may be authorized if the requirements in Subsections 742.01.a., 742.01.b., and 742.03 are met. (4-2-08)

**c.** The Department will purchase additional ear molds after the initial six (6) months to one (1) year period if medically necessary. Requests in excess of every six (6) months will require prior authorization and documentation of medical need from either the attending physician or audiologist. (3-30-07)

**06. Eyeglasses Under EPSDT.** (3-30-07)

**a.** In the case of a major visual change, the Department can authorize purchase of a second pair of eyeglasses and can authorize a second eye examination to determine that visual change. (3-30-07)

**b.** The Department may pay for replacement of lost glasses or replacement of broken frames or lenses. New frames will not be purchased if the broken frame can be repaired for less than the cost of new frames if the provider indicates one (1) of these reasons on his claim. If repair costs are greater than the cost of new frames, new frames may be authorized. (3-30-07)

**883. EARLY PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT (EPSDT) SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

Additional services available to a participant under EPSDT must be prior authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)

**884. -- 889. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: SPECIFIC PREGNANCY-RELATED SERVICES**  
**(Sections 890 - 899)**

**890. PREGNANCY-RELATED SERVICES: DEFINITIONS.**

**01. Individual and Family Social Services.** Services directed at helping a participant to overcome social or behavioral problems which may adversely affect the outcome of the pregnancy. (3-30-07)

**02. Maternity Nursing Visit.** Office visits by a registered nurse, acting within the limits of the Nurses Practices Act, for the purpose of checking the progress of the pregnancy. (3-30-07)

**03. Nursing Services.** Home visits by a registered nurse to assess the participant's living situation and provide appropriate education and referral during the covered period. (3-30-07)

**04. Nutritional Services.** Nutritional services are described in Sections 630 through 635 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**05. Risk Reduction Follow-Up.** Services to assist the participant in obtaining medical, educational, social and other services necessary to assure a positive pregnancy outcome. (3-30-07)

**891. (RESERVED)**

**892. PREGNANCY-RELATED SERVICES: COVERAGE AND LIMITATIONS.**

When ordered by the participant's attending physician, nurse practitioner or nurse midwife, payment of the following services is available after confirmation of pregnancy and extending through the end of the month in which the sixtieth day following delivery occurs. (3-30-07)

**01. Individual and Family Social Services.** Limited to two (2) visits during the covered period. (3-30-07)

**02. Maternity Nursing Visit.** These services are only available to women unable to obtain a physician, NP, PA, or NM to provide prenatal care. This service is to end immediately when a primary physician is found. A maximum of nine (9) visits can be authorized. (3-30-07)

**03. Nursing Services.** Limited to two (2) visits during the covered period. (3-30-07)

**04. Nutrition Services.** Nutritional services are described in Sections 630 through 632 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**05. Qualified Provider Risk Assessment and Plan of Care.** When prior authorized by the Department, payment is made for qualified provider services in completion of a standard risk assessment and plan of care for women unable to obtain a primary care physician, nurse practitioner, or nurse midwife for the provision of antepartum care. (3-30-07)

**893. PREGNANCY-RELATED SERVICES: PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS.**

Pregnancy-related services described in Sections 890 through 892 of these rules must be prior authorized by the Department. (3-30-07)

**894. PREGNANCY-RELATED SERVICES: PROVIDER QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

**01. Risk Reduction Follow-Up.** Services must be provided by licensed social workers, registered nurses, nurse midwife, physician, NP, or PA either in independent practice or as employees of entities which have current provider agreements with the Department. (3-30-07)

**02. Individual and Family Social Services.** Services must be provided by a licensed social worker qualified to provide individual counseling in accordance with the provisions of IDAPA 24.14.01, "Rules of the State Board of Social Work Examiners." (3-30-07)

**03. Qualified Providers of Presumptive Eligibility for Pregnant Women.** The Department will enter into provider agreements allowing presumptive eligibility determination with providers meeting the qualifications of Section 1920(b)(2)(d) of the Social Security Act, and who employ individuals who have completed a course of training supplied by the Department. (3-30-07)

**895. PREGNANCY-RELATED SERVICES: PROVIDER REIMBURSEMENT.**

**01. Rates.** Rate of payment for pregnancy-related services is established under the provisions of Section 230 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**02. Risk Reduction Followup Services.** A single payment will be made for each month of service provided. (3-30-07)

**896. -- 899. (RESERVED)**

**INVESTIGATIONS, AUDITS, AND ENFORCEMENT**  
**(Sections 900 - 999)**

**SUB AREA: LIENS AND ESTATE RECOVERY**  
**(Sections 900 - 909)**

**900. LIENS AND ESTATE RECOVERY.**

In accordance with Sections 55-819, 56-218, 56-218A, and 56-225, Idaho Code, this Section of rule sets forth the provisions for recovery of medical assistance, the filing of liens against the property of deceased persons, the filing of liens against the property of permanently institutionalized participants, and the recording of requests for notice. (4-7-11)

**01. Medical Assistance Incorrectly Paid.** The Department may, pursuant to a judgment of a court, file a lien against the property of a living or deceased person of any age to recover the costs of medical assistance incorrectly paid. (3-30-07)

**02. Administrative Appeals.** Permanent institutionalization determination, undue hardship waiver, and request for notice hearings are governed by the fair hearing provisions of IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings." (4-7-11)

**901. LIENS AND ESTATE RECOVERY: DEFINITIONS.**

The following terms are applicable to Sections 900 through 909 of this chapter of rules: (4-7-11)

**01. Authorized Representative.** The person appointed by the court as the personal representative in a probate proceeding or, if none, the person identified by the participant to receive notice and make decisions on estate matters. (3-30-07)

**02. Discharge From a Medical Institution.** A medical decision made by a competent medical professional that the Medicaid participant no longer needs nursing home care because the participant's condition has improved, or the discharge is not medically contraindicated. (3-30-07)

**03. Equity Interest in a Home.** Any equity interest in real property recognized under Idaho law. (3-30-07)

**04. Estate.** All real and personal property and other assets including those in which the participant had any legal or beneficial title or interest at the time of death, to the extent of such interest, including such assets conveyed to a survivor, heir, or assignee of the deceased participant through joint tenancy, tenancy in common, survivorship, life estate, living trust, or other arrangement. (3-30-07)

**05. Home.** The dwelling in which the participant has an ownership interest, and which the participant occupied as his primary dwelling prior to, or subsequent to, his admission to a medical institution. (3-30-07)

**06. Institutionalized Participant.** An inpatient in a nursing facility (NF), intermediate care facility for people with intellectual disabilities (ICF/ID), or other medical institution, who is a Medicaid participant subject to post-eligibility treatment of income in IDAPA 16.03.05, "Rules Governing Eligibility for Aid to the Aged, Blind and Disabled (AABD)." (3-30-07)

**07. Lawfully Residing.** Residing in a manner not contrary to or forbidden by law, and with the participant's knowledge and consent. (3-30-07)

**08. Permanently Institutionalized.** An institutionalized participant of any age who the Department has determined cannot reasonably be expected to be discharged from the institution and return home. Discharge refers to a medical decision made by a competent medical professional that the participant is physically able to leave the institution and return to live at home. (3-30-07)

**09. Personal Property.** Any property not real property, including cash, jewelry, household goods, tools, life insurance policies, boats and wheeled vehicles. (3-30-07)

**10. Real Property.** Any land, including buildings or immovable objects attached permanently to the land. (3-30-07)

**11. Residing in the Home on a Continuous Basis.** Occupying the home as the primary dwelling and continuing to occupy such dwelling as the primary residence. (3-30-07)

**12. Termination of a Lien.** The release or dissolution of a lien from property. (3-30-07)

**13. Undue Hardship.** Conditions that justify waiver of all or a part of the Department's claim against an estate, described in Subsections 905.06 through 905.10 of these rules. (4-7-11)

**14. Undue Hardship Waiver.** A decision made by the Department to relinquish, limit, or defer its claim to any or all estate assets of a deceased participant based on good cause. (3-30-07)

**902. LIENS AND ESTATE RECOVERY - NOTIFICATION TO DEPARTMENT.**

All notification regarding liens, estate claims, and requests for notice must be directed to the Department of Health and Welfare, Estate Recovery Unit, 3272 Elder, Suite B, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, Idaho, 83720-0009. (4-7-11)

**903. LIENS AND ESTATE RECOVERY: LIEN DURING LIFETIME OF PARTICIPANT.**

**01. Lien Imposed During Lifetime of Participant.** During the lifetime of the permanently institutionalized participant, and subject to the restrictions set forth in Subsection 903.04 of this rule, the Department may impose a lien against the real property of the participant for medical assistance correctly paid on his behalf. The lien must be filed within ninety (90) days of the Department's final determination, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, that the participant is permanently institutionalized. The lien is effective from the beginning of the most recent continuous period of the participant's institutionalization, but not before July 1, 1995. Any lien imposed will dissolve upon the participant's discharge from the medical institution and return home. (4-7-11)

**02. Determination of Permanent Institutionalization.** The Department must determine that the participant is permanently institutionalized prior to the lien being imposed. An expectation or plan that the participant will return home with the support of Home and Community Based Services does not, in and of itself, justify a decision that he is reasonably expected to be discharged to return home. The following factors must be considered when making the determination of permanent institutionalization: (3-30-07)

**a.** The participant must meet the criteria for nursing facility or ICF/ID level of care and services as set forth in IDAPA 16.03.10, "Medicaid Enhanced Plan Benefits," Sections 220 through 299, and 580 through 649; (3-30-07)



**b.** The medical records must be reviewed to determine if the participant's condition is expected to improve to the extent that he will not require nursing facility or ICF/D level of care; and (3-30-07)

**c.** Where the prognosis indicated in the medical records is uncertain or inconclusive, the Department may request additional medical information, or may delay the determination until the next utilization control review or annual Inspection of Care review, as appropriate. (3-30-07)

**03. Notice of Determination of Permanent Institutionalization and Hearing Rights.** The Department must notify the participant or his authorized representative, in writing, of its intention to make a determination that the participant is permanently institutionalized, and that he has the right to a fair hearing in accordance with Subsection 900.02 of these rules. This notice must inform the participant of the following information, at a minimum: (4-7-11)

**a.** The Department's decision that he cannot reasonably be expected to be discharged from the medical institution to return home is based upon a review of the medical records and plan of care, but that this does not preclude him from returning home with services necessary to support nursing facility or ICF/ID level of care; and (4-7-11)

**b.** He or his authorized representative may request a fair hearing prior to the Department's final determination that he is permanently institutionalized. The notice must include information that a pre-hearing conference may be scheduled prior to a fair hearing. The notice must include the time limits and instructions for requesting a fair hearing. (4-7-11)

**c.** If he or his authorized representative does not request a fair hearing within the time limits specified, his real property, including his home, may be subject to a lien, contingent upon the restrictions in Subsection 903.04 of this rule. (4-7-11)

**04. Restrictions on Imposing Lien During Lifetime of Participant.** A lien may be imposed on the participant's real property; however, no lien may be imposed on the participant's home if any of the following is lawfully residing in such home: (3-30-07)

**a.** The spouse of the participant; (3-30-07)

**b.** The participant's child who is under age twenty-one (21), or who is blind or disabled as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1382c as amended; or (3-30-07)

**c.** A sibling of the participant who has an equity interest in the participant's home and who was residing in such home for a period of at least one (1) year immediately before the date of the participant's admission to the medical institution, and who has been residing in the home on a continuous basis. (3-30-07)

**05. Restrictions on Recovery on Lien Imposed During Lifetime of Participant.** Recovery will be made on the lien from the participant's estate, or at any time upon the sale of the property subject to the lien, but only after the death of the participant's surviving spouse, if any, and only at a time when: (3-30-07)

**a.** The participant has no surviving child who is under age twenty-one (21); (3-30-07)

**b.** The participant has no surviving child of any age who is blind or disabled as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1382c as amended; and (3-30-07)

**c.** In the case of a lien on a participant's home, when none of the following is lawfully residing in such

home who has lawfully resided in the home on a continuous basis since the date of the participant's admission to the medical institution: (3-30-07)

i. A sibling of the participant, who was residing in the participant's home for a period of at least one (1) year immediately before the date of the participant's admission to the medical institution; or (3-30-07)

ii. A son or daughter of the participant, who was residing in the participant's home for a period of at least two (2) years immediately before the date of the participant's admission to the medical institution, and who establishes by a preponderance of the evidence that he provided necessary care to the participant, and the care he provided allowed the participant to remain at home rather than in a medical institution. (3-30-07)

**06. Recovery Upon Sale of Property Subject to Lien Imposed During Lifetime of Participant.** Should the property upon which a lien is imposed be sold prior to the participant's death, the Department will seek recovery of all medical assistance paid on behalf of the participant, subject to the restrictions in Subsection 903.05 of this rule. Recovery of the medical assistance paid on behalf of the participant from the proceeds from the sale of the property does not preclude the Department from recovering additional medical assistance paid from the participant's estate as described in Subsection 904.01 of these rules. (4-7-11)

**07. Filing of Lien During Lifetime of Participant.** When appropriate, the Department will file, in the office of the Recorder of the county in which the real property of the participant is located, a verified statement, in writing, setting forth the following: (3-30-07)

- a. The name and last known address of the participant; and (3-30-07)
- b. The name and address of the official or agent of the Department filing the lien; and (3-30-07)
- c. A brief description of the medical assistance received by the participant; and (3-30-07)
- d. The amount paid by the Department, as of a given date, and, if applicable, a statement that the amount of the lien will increase as long as medical assistance benefits are paid on behalf of the participant. (3-30-07)

**08. Renewal of Lien Imposed During Lifetime of Participant.** The lien, or any extension thereof, must be renewed every five (5) years by filing a new verified statement as required in Subsection 903.07 of this rule, or as required by Idaho law. (4-7-11)

**09. Termination of Lien Imposed During Lifetime of Participant.** The lien will be released as provided by Idaho Code, upon satisfaction of the Department's claim. The lien will dissolve in the event of the participant's discharge from the medical institution and return home. Such dissolution of the lien does not discharge the underlying debt and the estate remains subject to recovery under estate recovery provisions in Sections 904 and 905 of these rules. (4-7-11)

#### **904. LIENS AND ESTATE RECOVERY: REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTATE RECOVERY.**

**01. Estate Recovery Requirements.** In accordance Sections 56-218 and 56-218A, Idaho Code, the Department is required to recover the following: (4-7-11)

- a. The costs of all medical assistance correctly paid on or after July 1, 1995, on behalf of a participant who was permanently institutionalized; (3-30-07)
- b. The costs of medical assistance correctly paid on behalf of a participant who received medical

assistance at age fifty-five (55) or older on or after July 1, 1994; and (3-30-07)

**c.** The costs of medical assistance correctly paid on behalf of a participant who received medical assistance at age sixty-five (65) or older on or after July 1, 1988. (3-30-07)

**02. Recovery From Estate of Spouse.** Recovery from the estate of the spouse of a Medicaid participant may be made as permitted in Sections 56-218 and 56-218A, Idaho Code. (3-30-07)

**03. Lien Imposed Against Estate of Deceased Participant.** Liens may be imposed against the estates of deceased Medicaid participants and their spouses as permitted by Section 56-218, Idaho Code. (3-30-07)

**04. Notice of Estate Claim.** The Department will notify the authorized representative of the amount of the estate claim after the death of the participant, or after the death of the surviving spouse. The notice must include instructions for applying for an undue hardship waiver. (3-30-07)

**05. Assets in Estate Subject to Claims.** The authorized representative will be notified of the Department's claim against the assets of a deceased participant. Assets in the estate from which the claim can be satisfied must include all real or personal property that the deceased participant owned or in which he had an ownership interest, including the following: (3-30-07)

**a.** Payments to the participant under an installment contract will be included among the assets of the deceased participant. This includes an installment contract on any real or personal property to which the deceased participant had a property right. The value of a promissory note, loan or property agreement is its outstanding principal balance at the date of death of the participant. When a promissory note, loan, or property agreement is secured by a Deed of Trust, the Department may request evidence of a reasonable and just underlying debt. (3-30-07)

**b.** The deceased participant's ownership interest in an estate, probated or not probated, is an asset of his estate when: (3-30-07)

**i.** Documents show the deceased participant is an eligible devisee or donee of property of another deceased person; or (3-30-07)

**ii.** The deceased participant received income from property of another person; or (3-30-07)

**iii.** State intestacy laws award the deceased participant a share in the distribution of the property of another estate. (3-30-07)

**c.** Any trust instrument which is designed to hold or to distribute funds or property, real or personal, in which the deceased participant had a beneficial interest is an asset of the estate. (3-30-07)

**d.** Life insurance is considered an asset when it has reverted to the estate. (3-30-07)

**e.** Burial insurance is considered an asset when a funeral home is the primary beneficiary or when there are unspent funds in the burial contract. Any funds remaining after payment to the funeral home will be considered assets of the estate. (3-30-07)

**f.** Checking and savings accounts which hold and accumulate funds designated for the deceased participant, are assets of the estate, including joint accounts which accumulate funds for the benefit of the participant. (3-30-07)

**g.** In a conservatorship situation, if a court order under state law specifically requires funds be made available for the care and maintenance of a participant prior to his death, absent evidence to the contrary, such funds are an asset of the deceased participant's estate, even if a court has to approve release of the funds. (3-30-07)

**h.** Shares of stocks, bonds and mutual funds to the benefit of the deceased participant are assets of the estate. The current market value of all stocks, bonds and mutual funds must be proved as of the month preceding settlement of the estate claim. (3-30-07)

**06. Value of Estate Assets.** The Department will use fair market value as the value of the estate assets. (3-30-07)

**905. LIENS AND ESTATE RECOVERY: LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.**

**01. Limitations on Estate Claims.** Limits on the Department's claim against the assets of a deceased participant or spouse are subject to Sections 56-218 and 56-218A, Idaho Code. A claim against the estate of a spouse of a participant is limited to the value of the assets of the estate that had been, at any time after October 1, 1993, community property, or the deceased participant's share of the separate property, and jointly owned property. Recovery will not be made until the deceased participant no longer is survived by a spouse, a child who is under age twenty-one (21), or a blind or disabled child, as defined in 42 U.S.C. 1382c as amended and, when applicable, as provided in Subsection 903.05 of these rules. No recovery will be made if the participant received medical assistance as the result of a crime committed against the participant. (4-7-11)

**02. Expenses Deducted From Estate.** The following expenses may be deducted from the available assets to determine the amount available to satisfy the Department's claim: (3-30-07)

**a.** Burial expenses, which include only those reasonably necessary for embalming, transportation of the body, cremation, flowers, clothing, and services of the funeral director and staff may be deducted. (3-30-07)

**b.** Other legally enforceable and necessary debts with priority may be deducted. The Department's claim is classified and paid as a debt with preference as defined in Section 15-03-805, Idaho Code. Debts of the deceased participant that may be deducted from the estate prior to satisfaction of the Department's claim must be legally enforceable debts given preference over the Department's claim under Section 15-03-805, Idaho Code. (3-30-07)

**03. Interest on Claim.** The Department's claim does not bear interest except as otherwise provided by statute or agreement. (3-30-07)

**04. Excluded Land.** Restricted allotted land, owned by a deceased participant who was an enrolled member of a federally recognized American Indian tribe, or eligible for tribal membership, which cannot be sold or transferred without permission from the Indian tribe or an agency of the Federal Government, will not be subject to estate recovery. (3-30-07)

**05. Certain Life Estates.** The value of a life estate owned by a Medicaid participant or his or her spouse will not be subject to estate recovery if: (4-4-13)

**a.** Neither the Medicaid participant or his or her spouse ever owned the remainder interest; or (4-4-13)

**b.** The life estate was created prior to July 1, 1995. (4-4-13)

**06. Marriage Settlement Agreement or Other Such Agreement.** A marriage settlement agreement or other such agreement which separates assets for a married couple does not eliminate the debt against the estate of the deceased participant or the spouse. Transfers under a marriage settlement agreement or other such agreement may be voided if not for adequate consideration. (3-30-07)

**07. Release of Estate Claims.** The Department will release a claim when the Department's claim has been fully satisfied and may release its claim under the following conditions: (3-30-07)

**a.** When an undue hardship waiver as defined in Subsection 905.07 of this rule has been granted; or (4-7-11)

**b.** When a written agreement with the authorized representative to pay the Department's claim in thirty-six (36) monthly payments or less has been achieved. (3-30-07)

**08. Purpose of the Undue Hardship Exception.** The undue hardship exception is intended to avoid the impoverishment of the deceased participant's family due to the Department exercising its estate recovery right. The fact that family members anticipate or expect an inheritance, or will be inconvenienced economically by the lack of an inheritance, is not cause for the Department to declare an undue hardship. (3-30-07)

**09. Application for Undue Hardship Waiver.** An applicant for an undue hardship waiver must have a beneficial interest in the estate and must apply for the waiver within ninety (90) days of the death of the participant or within thirty (30) days of receiving notice of the Department's claim, whichever is later. The filing of a claim by the Department in a probate proceeding constitutes notice to all heirs. (3-30-07)

**10. Basis for Undue Hardship Waiver.** Undue hardship waivers will be considered in the following circumstances: (3-30-07)

**a.** The estate subject to recovery is income-producing property that provides the primary source of support for other family members; or (3-30-07)

**b.** Payment of the Department's claim would cause heirs of the deceased participant to be eligible for public assistance; or (3-30-07)

**c.** The Department's claim is less than five hundred dollars (\$500) or the total assets of the entire estate are less than five hundred dollars (\$500), excluding trust accounts or other bank accounts. (3-30-07)

**d.** The participant received medical assistance as the result of a crime committed against the participant. (3-30-07)

**11. Limitations on Undue Hardship Waiver.** Any beneficiary of the estate of a deceased participant may apply for waiver of the estate recovery claim based on undue hardship. Any claim may be waived by the Department, partially or fully, because of undue hardship. An undue hardship does not exist if action taken by the participant prior to his death, or by his legal representative, divested or diverted assets from the estate. The Department grants undue hardship waivers on a case by case basis upon review of all facts and circumstances, including any action taken to diminish assets available for estate recovery or to circumvent estate recovery. (3-30-07)

**12. Set Aside of Transfers.** Transfers of real or personal property of the participant without adequate consideration are voidable and may be set aside by the district court whether or not the asset transfer resulted, or could have resulted, in a period of ineligibility. (3-30-07)

**906. LIENS AND ESTATE RECOVERY: REQUEST FOR NOTICE.**

**01. Request for Notice - Notice - Hearing.** The Department must notify the participant or his authorized representative, in writing, of its intention to record a request for notice, and that he has the right to a fair hearing in accordance with Subsection 900.02 of these rules. The notice must inform the participant of the following information, at a minimum: (4-7-11)

**a.** The Department's determination that he is the record titleholder or purchaser under a land sale contract of real property subject to a request for notice; (4-7-11)

**b.** He or his authorized representative may request a fair hearing prior to the Department's recording a request for notice. The notice must include the time limits and instructions for requesting a fair hearing; and (4-7-11)

**c.** If he or his authorized representative does not request a fair hearing within the time limits specified, a request for notice applying to his real property, including his home, may be recorded. (4-7-11)

**02. Request for Notice - Forms - Content.** The notices must include, at a minimum, the following information: (4-7-11)

**a.** The name of the public assistance recipient and the spouse of such public assistance recipient, if any; (4-7-11)

**b.** The Medicaid number for the public assistance recipient and spouse, if any; (4-7-11)

**c.** The legal description of the real property affected or to be affected; (4-7-11)

**d.** The mailing address at which the Department is to receive notice as provided in Section 902 of these rules; (4-7-11)

**e.** If the document is a Notice of Transfer or Encumbrance, the name and address of the transferee or lien holder; and (4-7-11)

**f.** A fully executed acknowledgement as required for recording under Section 55-805, Idaho Code. (4-7-11)

**03. Webpages for Forms.** The forms may be found at: (4-7-11)

**a.** Notice of Transfer or Encumbrance at <http://healthandwelfare.idaho.gov>. (4-7-11)

**b.** Request for Notice at <http://healthandwelfare.idaho.gov>. (4-7-11)

**c.** Termination of Request for Notice at <http://healthandwelfare.idaho.gov>. (4-7-11)

**907. -- 909. (RESERVED)**

**SUB AREA: PARTICIPANT LOCK-IN**  
**(Sections 910 - 918)**

**910. PARTICIPANT UTILIZATION CONTROL PROGRAM.**

This Program is designed to promote improved and cost-efficient medical management of essential health care by monitoring participant activities and taking action to correct abuses. Participants demonstrating unreasonable patterns of utilization and/or exceeding reasonable levels of utilization will be reviewed for restriction. The Department may require a participant to designate a primary physician or a single pharmacy or both for exclusive provider services in an effort to protect the individual's health and safety, provide continuity of medical care, avoid duplication of services by providers, avoid inappropriate or unnecessary utilization of medical assistance, and avoid excessive utilization of prescription medications. (3-30-07)

**911. LOCK-IN DEFINED.**

Lock-in is the process of restricting the access of a participant to a specific provider or providers. (3-30-07)

**912. DEPARTMENT EVALUATION FOR LOCK-IN.**

The Department will review participants to determine if services are being utilized at a frequency or amount that results in a level of utilization or a pattern of services which is not medically necessary. Evaluation of utilization patterns can include, but is not limited to, review by the Department staff of medical records and/or computerized reports generated by the Department reflecting claims submitted for physician visits, drugs/prescriptions, outpatient and emergency room visits, lab and/or diagnostic procedures, hospital admissions, and referrals. (3-30-07)

**913. CRITERIA FOR LOCK-IN.**

Since it is impossible to identify all possible patterns of over utilization, and since a particular pattern may be justified based on individual conditions, no specific criteria for lock-in will be developed. However, the Department may develop guidelines for purposes of uniformity. The guidelines will not be binding on the Department and will not limit or restrict the ability of the Department to impose lock-in when any pattern of over utilization is identified. The following utilization patterns may be considered abusive, not medically necessary, potentially endangering the participant's health and safety, or over utilization of Medicaid services, and may result in the restriction of Medicaid reimbursement for a participant to a single provider or providers: (3-30-07)

**01. Unnecessary Use of Providers or Services.** Unnecessary use of providers or Medicaid services, including excessive provider visits. (3-30-07)

**02. Demonstrated Abusive Patterns.** Recommendation from a medical professional or the participant's primary care physician that the participant has demonstrated abusive patterns and would benefit from the lock-in program. (3-30-07)

**03. Use of Emergency Room Facilities.** Frequent use of emergency room facilities for non-emergent conditions. (3-30-07)

**04. Multiple Providers.** Use of multiple providers. (3-30-07)

**05. Controlled Substances.** Use of multiple controlled substances. (3-30-07)

**06. Prescribing Physicians or Pharmacies.** Use of multiple prescribing physicians and/or pharmacies. (3-30-07)

**07. Prescription Drugs and Therapeutic Classes.** Overlapping prescription drugs with the same therapeutic class. (3-30-07)

**08. Drug Abuse.** Diagnosis of drug abuse or drug withdrawal, or both. (3-30-07)

**09. Drug Behavior.** Drug-seeking behavior as identified by a medical professional. (3-30-07)

**10. Other Abusive Utilization.** Use of drugs or other Medicaid services determined to be abusive by the Department's medical or pharmacy consultant. (3-30-07)

**914. LOCK-IN PARTICIPANT NOTIFICATION.**

A participant who has been designated by the Department for the Participant Utilization Control Program will be notified in writing by the Department of the action and the participant's right of appeal by means of a fair hearing. (3-30-07)

**915. LOCK-IN PROCEDURES.**

**01. Participant Responsibilities.** The participant will be given thirty-five (35) days to contact the Regional Program Manager or designee and complete and sign the lock-in agreement form and select designated provider(s) in each area of misuse. (3-30-07)

**02. Appeal Stays Restriction.** The Department will not implement the participant restriction if a valid appeal is noted in accordance with Section 917 of these rules. (3-30-07)

**03. Lock-In Duration.** The Department will restrict participants to their designated providers for a time period determined by the Department. Upon review at the end of that period, lock-in may be extended for an additional period determined by the Department. (3-30-07)

**04. Payment to Providers.** Payment to provider(s) other than the designated lock-in physician or pharmacy is limited to documented emergencies or written referrals from the primary physician. (3-30-07)

**05. Regional Programs Manager.** The Regional Programs Manager, or designee will: (3-30-07)

**a.** Clearly describe the participant's appeal rights in accordance with the provisions in IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings"; (3-30-07)

**b.** Specify the effective date and length of the restriction; (3-30-07)

**c.** Have the participant choose a designated provider or providers; and (3-30-07)

**d.** Mail the completed lock-in agreement to the Surveillance and Utilization Unit. Upon receipt of the lock-in agreement, the participant's Medicaid services will be immediately restricted to the designated provider(s). (3-30-07)

**916. PENALTIES FOR LOCK-IN NONCOMPLIANCE.**

If a participant fails to respond to the notification of medical restriction(s), fails to sign the lock-in agreement, or fails to select a primary physician within the specified time period, the Medicaid benefits will be restricted to documented emergencies only. If a participant continues to abuse and/or over-utilize items or services after being identified for lock-in, the Department may terminate medical assistance benefits for a specified period of time as determined by the Department. (3-30-07)

**917. APPEAL OF LOCK-IN.**

Department determinations to lock-in a participant may be appealed in accordance with the fair hearings provisions of IDAPA 16.05.03, "Rules Governing Contested Case Proceedings and Declaratory Rulings," of the Department. (3-30-07)



**918. RECIPIENT EXPLANATION OF MEDICAID BENEFITS (REOMBS).**

**01. Monthly Surveys.** The Department will conduct monthly surveys of services rendered to medical assistance participants using REOMBS. (3-30-07)

**02. Participant Response.** A medical assistance participant is required to respond to the Department's explanation of medical benefits survey whenever he is aware of discrepancies. (3-30-07)

**03. Participant Unable to Respond.** If the participant is unable, because of medical or physical limitations, to respond to the survey personally, then a responsible family member or friend can respond on his behalf. (3-30-07)

**04. Medicare-to-Medicaid Cross-Over Claims.** All claims processed through the cross-over system will be subject to these rules. All providers submitting cross-over claims must comply with the terms of their provider agreements. (3-30-07)

**919. -- 999. (RESERVED)**

**APPENDIX A**

**IDAHO MEDICAID HANDICAPPING MALOCCLUSION INDEX**

<b>OVERBITE:</b>	<b>MEASUREMENT/POINTS:</b>	<b>SCORE:</b>
Lower incisors: striking lingual of uppers at incisal	1/3 = 0	
Striking lingual of uppers at middle	1/3 = 1	
Striking lingual of uppers at gingival	1/3 = 2	
<b>OPENBITE:</b> (millimeters) *a,b		
Less than.....	2 mm = 0	
	2-4 mm = 1	
	4+ mm = 2	
<b>OVERJET:</b> (millimeters) *a		
Upper.....	2-4 mm = 0	
Measure horizontally parallel to occlusal plane.	5-9 mm = 1	

	9+ mm = 2	
Lower.....	0-1 mm = 0	
	2 mm = 1	
	3+ mm = 2	
<b>POSTERIOR X-BITE: (teeth) *b</b>		
Number of teeth in x-bite:	0-2 = 0	
	3 = 1	
	4 = 2	
<b>TOOTH DISPLACEMENT: (teeth)</b> *c, d, e		
Number of teeth rotated 45 degrees or displaced 2mm from normal position in arch.	0-2 = 0 3-6 = 1 7+ = 2	
<b>BUCCAL SEGMENT RELATIONSHIP:</b>		
One side distal or mesial ½ cusp	= 0	
Both sides distal or mesial or one side full cusp	= 1	
Both sides full cusp distal or mesial	= 2	
<p style="text-align: right;"><b>TOTAL SCORE:_____</b></p> <p>Scoring Definitions:</p> <p><b>a.</b> Impacted or blocked cuspids are scored 1 open bite and 1 over jet for two teeth. Score 2 for open bite and 2 for over jet for 4 blocked cuspids.</p> <p><b>b.</b> Cross bites are scored for the teeth in cross bite, not the teeth in the opposing arch.</p> <p><b>c.</b> Missing teeth count as 1, if the space is still present.</p> <p><b>d.</b> Do not score teeth that are not fully erupted.</p> <p><b>e.</b> Displaced teeth are based on where they are in their respective arch line, not their relationship with the opposing arch.</p>		